

**Cyanobacteria bloom dynamics in eutrophic ponds
and their toxic effects on *Oreochromis niloticus* and
*Hypophthalmichthys molitrix***

**A thesis submitted to the University of Dhaka, Bangladesh in the
fulfillment of requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy**

SUBMITTED BY

Sumaiya Ahmed

Registration number: 130/2010-2011

Session: 2010-2011

Re-registration number: 162/2015-16

Session: 2015-2016



**Department of Zoology
University of Dhaka
Bangladesh**

June 2018

CERTIFICATION

The dissertation entitled “**Cyanobacteria bloom dynamics in eutrophic ponds and their toxic effects on *Oreochromis niloticus* and *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix***” submitted to the Department of Zoology, Faculty of Biological Sciences, University of Dhaka, Bangladesh in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. I certified that the candidate, **Sumaiya Ahmed** (Registration No. 130/2010-2011, Re-registration No. 162/2015-2016) has been completed her research under my supervision and suggestions. I have read this dissertation and that, in my opinion, it is fully adequate in scope and quality as a dissertation for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The work has not been and will not be presented for any other degree. It is further certified that to the best of our knowledge the thesis contains original research.

Supervisor

Dr. Md. Sagir Ahmed
Department of Zoology
University of Dhaka
Dhaka



DECLARATION

I do hereby declare that the research work entitled “**Cyanobacteria bloom dynamics in eutrophic ponds and their toxic effects on *Oreochromis niloticus* and *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix***” submitted to the Department of Zoology, Faculty of Biological Sciences, University of Dhaka, Dhaka, Bangladesh, for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is the results of my own observations and analysis. The thesis or part of it has not been presented before for any other degree.

Sumaiya Ahmed
Ph.D. Student
Registration No.: 130/2010-2011
Re-registration No.: 162/2015-16
Department of Zoology
University of Dhaka
Dhaka

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Alhamdulillah, I am expressing my gratitude to Allah, as with the blessing of the Almighty I have been able to complete this thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.).

Completion of this doctoral dissertation was possible with the valuable support of several people. I would like to express my sincere gratitude to all of them. First and foremost I would like to express my special appreciation and thanks to my respected supervisor **Professor Dr. Md. Sagir Ahmed**, Department of Zoology, University of Dhaka; for his proper and effective guidance, cheerful enthusiasm, scholastic supervision, and constructive criticisms during the entire period of this research work. He always spared his precious time for me whenever I needed technical and scientific help throughout my entire research work. I consider it as a great opportunity to do my doctoral program under his guidance and to learn from his research expertise. I thank him wholeheartedly, for his tremendous support from the beginning to end of the research work.

It is my pleasure to express my sincere gratitude, cordial thanks, deepest sense of respect and appreciation to Professor Dr. Md. Anwarul Islam, Chairman, Department of Zoology, University of Dhaka, for his kind co-operation. I also wish to express my appreciation to all the teachers of the Department of Zoology, University of Dhaka, for their affection, sincere suggestions and guidance throughout the course of this work.

Cordial thanks and sincere gratitude to Professor Dr. Mahammed Kamal, Chairman, Department of Pathology, B.S.M. Medical University, Dr. Tamannee Nur, Department of Pathology, B.S.M. Medical University, S.M. Shahedul Islam, Scientific officer, Department of Pathology, B.S.M. Medical University, for their help, valuable suggestions and co-operation in histological part of the work.

I am very grateful to the authority of Jagannath University, Dhaka, Bangladesh for giving me full time study leave. I am grateful to the Dr. Md. Saiful Islam, Professor and Former Chairman, Department of Zoology, Jagannath University for helping me to get study leave and also do research work uninterruptedly. I am also grateful to the Chairman, Prof. Md. Abdul Alim, Department of Zoology, Jagannath University for his affection, sincere suggestions and guidance.

I gratefully acknowledge the funding source that made my Ph. D. work possible. I am grateful to the Ministry of Science and Technology, Bangladesh for giving me NST fellowship (July 2012-June 2014).

I would like to thank Retd. Prof. Luckas, University of Jena, Germany, Brend Geese and Volker Schulz, Consulting, Food GmbH Jena Analytik, Jena, Germany for their logistic support for analyzing sample and their kind assistance during this research.

I also want to thank Md. Abdus Salam Akanda, Associate Professor, Department of Statistics, Dhaka University, for his kind assistance during statistical analysis.

I am also thankful to Syed Istiak, Dr. Mohammad Raknuzzaman, and my colleagues Dr. Muhammad Abdul Baki, AHM Shafiullah Habib, Dr. Tanima Mustafa and Rumana Tasnim for the various formal and informal discussions that have helped to enrich my research. I would like to convey my thanks to Nadia Afreen (Ex.student, BAU, Bangladesh) for his nice cooperation during my sampling in Mymensingh.

Lastly, I would like to thank my family for all their love and encouragements. I owe a lot to my parents (Mr. Iftekhar Ahmed and Mrs. Taslima Ahmed), who encouraged and helped me at every stage of my personal and academic life. I deeply miss my departed aunty Samsun Nahar and uncle Md. Ruhul Ameen who had a dream about my doctoral dissertation and longed to see this achievement come true.

Word cannot express how grateful I am to my husband Santonu Talukder. I want to express my appreciation to him for his endless support, sacrifices, prayers, love, care, and encouragement in all my professional endeavors. I would like to thank to my two kids Muhammad Suhaib and Zafreen Zerina for being such good kids and self-dependent that helping me to do my research work with deep attention. I also want to thank to my mother in law, Gulnehar Begum for her prayers, inspiration and encouragements. I also acknowledged and express love for my younger sister Tasnuva Ahmed and brother Shihab Ahmed for their constructive assessment, support, endless love and prayer.

Above all, I owe it all to Almighty Allah for Granting me the wisdom, health and strength to undertake this research task and enabling me to its completion.

The Author

Abstract

Cyanobacteria are the most ancient form of life and create harmful algal blooms in freshwater, estuarine and marine ecosystems. It produces some secondary metabolites known as cyanotoxins which pose threat to humans, animals and the environment. Cyanobacterial blooms are common phenomenon in freshwater eutrophic ponds and lakes in Bangladesh. A study was conducted to assess the plankton diversity especially the cyanobacteria and their bloom in four eutrophic ponds in Mymensingh Sadar Upazila and their relationship with physicochemical parameters in both spatial and temporal scales. Plankton samples were collected along with water quality parameters from January 2012 to December 2013. A total of 22 plankton genera of six families were identified. Among them, Ceratiaceae (81.36%), Cyanophyceae (72.74%), Euglenophyceae (47.23%), Peridiniaceae (28.67%) found highest in number in Pond 1 (P1), Pond 3 (P3), Pond 4 (P4) and Pond 2 (P2), respectively. Species composition of phytoplankton was typical of eutrophic conditions (high PO₄-P, NO₃-N and NH₄) was frequently characterized by the presence of Cyanobacterial bloom but it was also found in scarcity of nitrogen (*Microcystis aeruginosa*, 30,000 colony/L, June 2013, P3). Plankton diversity status was analyzed by using PAST (Paleontological Statistics version 2.17) software. Result showed that *Microcystis* sp., *Ceratium* sp., *Tracheolomonas* sp., *Lepocinclis* sp., and *Spirulina* sp. were the major contributing species (17%) for season all basis. Analysis of Similarity (ANOSIM) results showed that spatial differences and low temporal similarity in species community structure with a diverse assemblage. Canonical Correspondence Analysis (CCA) has been carried out to show the relationship among spatial and temporal data. With the CCA analysis, Conductivity, Ammonium, Dissolved Oxygen (DO), Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD), Nitrate Nitrogen had positive correlation with several phytoplankton species Cyanophyceae (*Microcystis* sp., *Spirulina* sp., *Lepocinclis* sp., *Merismopodium* sp., *Anabaenopsis* sp.) and Chlorophyceae (*Senedesmus* sp., *Phacus* sp., *Pandorina* sp.). A bloom of *Microcystis aeruginosa* was occurred in P3 in May 2013. Bloom sample was collected and analyzed with High

performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). Five types microcystins (MC) were detected. The concentration of MC-RR was the highest (5.4µg/L) followed by MC-YR (1.14 µg/L), MC-WR (0.46 µg/L), dm-MC-RR (0.36 µg/L) and MC-LR (2.0 µg/L) which was much higher than the WHO provisional guide value (MC-LR 1 µg/l) for drinking water. Another *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom sample was collected from P4 during June 2013. Two types microcystins were detected and the highest concentration was MC-RR (1.0 µg/l) followed by and dm-MC-RR (0.04 µg/l). Among the organs tested of fish (*Oreochromis niloticus*) sample MCs were only detected from the liver and the concentration was MC-RR (0.049 µg/gm) which was much higher than provisional guideline of WHO 0.04 µg/kg TDI (tolerance daily intake). No MCs was detected from the gut and muscle of the fish (*Oreochromis niloticus*). Histopathological study confirmed the damage of liver cell of fish exposed with *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom in vitro experiment. In exposed fish (*Oreochromis niloticus*), histopathological alternations were characterized by swollen and granular cytoplasm, vascular proliferation, bile stasis, fatty change and focal necrosis. The present study thus suggested that fish farms should be monitored for the presence of toxic cyanobacterial blooms to minimize the exposure of potent hepatotoxins to fish and humans through the food chain. So, sustained integrated monitoring system for aquaculture and domestic ponds is strongly recommended.

CONTENT

| | |
|--|----------|
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENT | |
| ABSTRACT | i-ii |
| LIST OF TABLES | viii-ix |
| LIST OF FIGURES AND PLATES | x-xi |
| LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS | xii-xiii |
| 1. Chapter I. General Introduction | 1 |
| 1.1. Cyanobacteria | 1 |
| 1.2. Bloom Formation | 1 |
| 1.3. Climate change and Cyanobacteria | 3 |
| 1.4. Cyanotoxins | 4 |
| 1.4.1. Hepatotoxins | 5 |
| 1.4.1.1. Microcystins | 5 |
| 1.4.1.2. Nodularins | 6 |
| 1.4.1.3. Cylindrospermopsin | 6 |
| 1.4.2. Neurotoxins | 7 |
| 1.4.2.1. Anatoxin-a and homoanatoxin-a | 7 |

| | |
|--|----|
| 1.4.2.2. Anatoxin-a(S) | 8 |
| 1.4.3. Paralytic shellfish poisons | 8 |
| 1.4.4. Other toxins | 8 |
| 1.5. Toxicology | 9 |
| 1.6. Detection and Analysis of cyanobacterial toxins | 10 |
| 1.7. Treatment and control measures | 11 |
| 1.7.1. Physical Methods | 11 |
| 1.7.2. Chemical Methods | 13 |
| 1.7.3. Biological methods | 14 |
| 1.8. Risk assessment | 14 |
| 1.9. Cyanobacteria in Bangladesh | 17 |
| 2. Chapter II. Literature review | 21 |
| 2.1. History of exposure | 21 |
| 2.1.1. Exposure through dermal contact | 21 |
| 2.1.2. Exposure through water | 22 |
| 2.2. Animal poisoning | 23 |
| 3. Chapter III. Cyanobacteria species diversity and bloom dynamics | 25 |
| 3.1. Introduction | 25 |
| 3.2. Material and Methods | 26 |
| 3.2.1. Study Area | 26 |

| | |
|---|----|
| 3.2.2. Sample protocol | 26 |
| 3.2.3. Measurement of environmental parameters | 26 |
| 3.2.4. Statistical Analysis | 31 |
| 3.3. Results and Discussion | 33 |
| 3.3.1. Environmental Parameters | 33 |
| 3.3.2. Phytoplankton community | 34 |
| 3.3.3. Bloom and bloom forming species | 42 |
| 3.3.4. Diversity status | 44 |
| 3.3.5. Spatial and temporal relationship of phytoplankton community | 46 |
| 3.3.6. Canonical Correspondence Analysis | 50 |
| 4. Chapter IV. Toxic components of cyanobacteria | 54 |
| 4.1. Introduction | 54 |
| 4.2. Materials and Methods | 59 |
| 4.2.1. Collection of <i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> bloom | 59 |
| 4.2.2. Extraction of toxins | 59 |
| 4.2.2.1. Bloom filter | 59 |
| 4.2.2.2. Chemical analysis | 59 |
| 4.2.2.3. Quantification | 59 |
| 4.2.2.4. Chemicals | 60 |
| 4.3. Results and discussion | 61 |
| 4.3.1. Microcystis toxins characterization | 61 |

| | |
|--|----|
| 4.3.1.1. Dry bloom filtered cell Sample A | 62 |
| 4.3.1.2. Dry bloom filtered cell Sample B | 63 |
| 5. Chapter V. Accumulation of microcystins on liver tissue | 65 |
| 5.1. Introduction | 65 |
| 5.2. Materials and Methods | 66 |
| 5.2.1. Location of fish farm | 66 |
| 5.2.2. Collection of <i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> bloom and sample fish | 66 |
| 5.2.3. Extraction of toxins | 66 |
| 5.2.3.1. Fish tissue sample | 66 |
| 5.2.3.2. Bloom filter | 67 |
| 5.2.3.3. Chemical analysis | 67 |
| 5.2.3.4. Quantification | 68 |
| 5.2.3.5. Chemicals | 68 |
| 5.3. Results and discussion | 69 |
| 6. Chapter VI. Toxic effects of microcystins on liver tissue | 73 |
| 6.1. Introduction | 73 |
| 6.2. Materials and Methods | 75 |
| 6.2.1. Collection of fish and Cyanobacteria bloom | 75 |
| 6.2.2. Experimental design | 75 |
| 6.2.3. Extraction and determination of MCs | 75 |
| 6.2.4. Histopathology | 76 |
| 6.3. Results and discussions | 80 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| 6.3.1. Microcystis toxins characterization | 80 |
| 6.3.2. Control fishes | 81 |
| 6.3.2.1. Five days of exposure | 81 |
| 6.3.2.2. Ten days exposure | 82 |
| 6.3.2.3. Fifteen days exposure | 82 |
| 7. Chapter VII. Summery, conclusion and recommendations | 86 |
| 7.1. Summery | 86 |
| 7.2. Conclusions | 91 |
| 7.3. Recommendations | 92 |
| References | 93-120 |
| Appendix | 121-201 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| Table 1.1. | WHO guideline values for safe practice in managing bathing waters that may contain cyanobacterial cells, according to the level of probability of adverse health effects (WHO, 2003). | 16 |
| Table 2.1. | Selected example of animal poisoning associated with cyanobacteria (WHO, 1999) | 23 |
| Table 3.1. | Physical chemical parameters of four study ponds during the study period (Jan'2012 to Dec'2013). | 34 |
| Table 3.2. | Dominant Phytoplankton genus recorded from Jan'12 to Dec'13 in Mymensingh (Photomicrograph of phytoplankton, Plate 1.1. to 1.6. | 35 |
| Table 3.3 | The percentage of phytoplankton according to their families. | 41 |
| Table 3.4. | Number and species responsible for bloom formation in different months (2012-2013). | 43 |
| Table 3.5. | Overall average dissimilarity and discriminating species in ponds and seasons using SIMPER analysis. | 46 |
| Table 3.6. | Average dissimilarity and discriminating species in ponds and seasons. | 48 |
| Table 3.7. | Eigenvalues of CCA percentage value and p-value (hydrological parameters) for the first eleven axes. | 51 |
| Table 3.8. | Pearson correlation showing correlation between physico-chemical parameters and phytoplankton at 1% level of significance. | 52 |
| Table 4.1. | Guideline value of cyanotoxins in drinking water different countries. | 55 |
| Table 4.2. | CyanoHABs species composition and amounts of microcystins in eutrophic pond, Bangladesh. | 57 |

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| Table 4.3. | Characterization and concentration of microcystins in <i>M. aeruginosa</i> bloom sample A collected from P3. | 61 |
| Table 4.4. | Characterization and concentration of microcystins in <i>M. aeruginosa</i> bloom sample B collected from P4. | 63 |
| Table 5.1. | Amount of MCs and nodularine in different organ of fish (<i>Oreocromis niloticus</i>) | 69 |
| Table 5.2. | Amount of microcystis in different organ of fish | 70 |
| Table 5.3. | IC50, EC50 values of the investigated MC congeners (Fisher et al., 2010). | 71 |
| Table 6.1. | Characterization and concentration of microcystins in <i>M. aeruginosa</i> bloom sample. | 80 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | | |
|-----------|--|----|
| Fig. 1.1. | The factors influence cyanobacterial growth | 3 |
| Fig. 1.2. | The general structure of microcystins | 5 |
| Fig. 1.3. | The general structure of nodularins | 6 |
| Fig. 1.4. | Cylindrospermopsin | 7 |
| Fig. 1.5. | Anatoxin-a | 7 |
| Fig. 1.6. | Homoanatoxin-a | 7 |
| Fig. 1.7. | Anatoxin-a(S) \ | 8 |
| Fig. 1.8. | The general structure of PSP-toxins | 8 |
| Fig. 1.9. | Organizational chart of the steps involved in risk assessment (adapted from Dolah et al. 2001) | 15 |
| Fig. 3.1. | Map of Mymenshigh Saadar showing location of sampling stations (P1, P2, P3, P4) | 28 |
| Fig. 3.2. | Pond 1 (Anandomohon Hostal campus) | 29 |
| Fig. 3.3. | Pond 2 (Byadmoyae school campus) | 29 |
| Fig. 3.4. | Pond 3 (Khawatkhali Area) | 30 |
| Fig. 3.5. | Pond 4 (Khawatkhali Area) | 30 |
| Fig. 3.6. | Diversity Indices of phytoplankton at different ponds in relation to seasons. | 45 |
| Fig. 3.7. | Overall dissimilarity analysis among ponds by ANOSIM analysis. | 47 |

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| Fig. 3.8. | Overall dissimilarity analysis among months by ANOSIM analysis. | 47 |
| Fig. 3.9. | Dendrogram showing cluster based on Bray-Curtis similarity matrix on each- composition | 49 |
| Fig. 3.10. | The CCA ordination of species abundance and environmental parameters. | 50 |
| Fig. 4.1. | TIC Chromatogram of Microcystins MRM Transition (Bloom filter) | 62 |
| Fig.5.1. | TIC Chromatogram of 11 Microcystin MRM Transitions of liver tissue | 70 |
| Fig. 6.1. | Experimental setup (A1, upper-right; A2, upper- left;, A3- lower-left; A4-lower-right) | 77 |
| Fig. 6.3. | Stomach of fish (left side, treated fish stomach; right side, control fish stomach) | 78 |
| Fig. 6.4. | Stomach residue of treated fish showing <i>Microcystis</i> sp. | 79 |
| Fig. 6.5. | Stomach residue of control fish showing artificial food. | 79 |
| Fig. 6.6. | TIC Chromatogram of Microcystins MRM Transition (bloom filter) | 81 |
| Fig. 6.7. | Section of liver of <i>Oreochromis niloticus</i> . a. control group showing normal nucleus and hypatocytes. | 83 |

LIST OF PLATES

| | | |
|------------|---|-------|
| Plate | Identified phytoplankton during the study periods | 36-40 |
| (1.1.-1.5) | (Jan 12 to Dec 13). | |

ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---------|--|
| ACIA | acetylcholinesterase inhibition assay |
| Adda | (2 <i>S</i> ,3 <i>S</i> ,8 <i>S</i> ,9 <i>S</i>)-3-amino-9-methoxy-2,6,8-trimethyl-10-phenyl-4,6decadienoicacid |
| ANOSIM | One way Analysis of Similarities |
| BOD | biological oxygen demand |
| CCA | Canonical Correspondence Analysis |
| CE | capillary electrophoresis |
| CRI | German Walch's Global Climate Risk |
| DAD | photodiode-array UV-detectors |
| DAF | dissolved air flotation |
| DBTC | di-n-butyltindichloride |
| Dha | dehydroalanine |
| D-MeAsp | D-erythro- β -methyllaspartic acid |
| DO | dissolved Oxygen |
| DOF | department of fisheries |
| ELISA | enzyme - linked immunosorbent assay |
| FLD | fluorescence detection |
| FRSS | fisheries Resources Survey System |
| GC | gas chromatography |
| GDP | gross domestic product |
| HE | eosin |
| HPLC | high performance liquid chromatography |
| HABs | harmful algal bloom |
| ISRP | internal surface reversed phase |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| LD ₅₀ | lethal dose |
| LPS | lipopolysaccharides |
| MCs | microcystins |
| Mdha | <i>N</i> -methaldehydoalanine |
| Mdhb | <i>N</i> -methaldehydo- α -aminoisobutyric acid |
| MMPB | 3- methoxy-2-methy 1-4 phenylbutyric acid |
| MTD | mean time to death |
| PAST | statistical Analysis was performed by paleontological Statistics |
| PLC | primary liver cancer |
| pp | protein phosphatases |
| PPIA | protien phosphatase inhibition assay |
| PSP | paralytic selfish poisoning |
| Ser/Thr | Serine/thereonine |
| SIMPER | Similarity percentage analysis |
| TA | temperature of air |
| TBTC | tri-n-butylin chloride |
| TBTO | bis (tri-n-butylin) oxide |
| TDI | tolerable daily intake |
| TPA | tumor – promoting activity |
| TW | temperature of water |
| UNESCO | the united nations educational, scientific and cultural organisation |
| UNICEF | united nations children’s emergency fund |
| USEPA | united states of environment protection agency |
| UV | ultra violate |
| WHO | world health organization |



1.1. Cyanobacteria

The blue-green algae are prokaryotes having cell walls composed of peptidoglycan and lipopolysaccharide layers instead of the cellulose walls of green algae (Carmichael and Falconer, 1993). These blue green algae are known as cyanobacteria (Staley et al., 1989). Cyanobacteria are a diverse group of phototrophic prokaryotes. The versatile physiology and adaptive means of cyanobacteria to respond to changes in growth conditions contribute to their dominance over other phytoplankton especially in eutrophicated freshwater (Waterbury, 1992). The wide ecological tolerance makes cyanobacteria more competitive over the water community from early evolutionary history (Giovannoni et al., 1998; Schopf, 1994). Fossil evidence suggests that cyanobacteria were among the first living organism on earth and that they dominated the biota in the Precambrian era as long as 3500 million years ago (Schopf, 1994). Their oxygenic photosynthesis led to the gradual conversion of the earth's atmosphere from an anaerobic to an aerobic one. Cyanobacteria are unicellular, colonial or filamentous (Siddique et al., 2007). They are unique in their special ability to simultaneously carry out oxygenic photosynthesis and oxygen labile nitrogen fixation (Kulasooriya, 2011). Many cyanobacterial species possess gas vacuoles that allow them to regulate their position in water column and give them a distinct ecological advantage over other planktonic species (Reynolds et al., 1987).

1.2. Bloom Formation

Cyanobacteria are found worldwide in inland, coastal and marine environments. Cyanobacteria may accumulate in surface as blue-green have been "scum". Mass developments of cyanobacteria and especially surface scums pose the risks. More than 2,000 species, belonging to 150 genera, at least 40 species have been shown to be toxin producers (Skulberg et al., 1993)). More toxic cyanobacterial species have been recorded from freshwater than from brackish or marine water.

Growth and proliferation of these algae forms not only depend upon the supply of nutrients nitrogen (N) and phosphorus (P), but also on geographical and

environmental factors (Xu et al., 2010).

Cyanobacteria have some adaptive means to dominant over other phytoplankton. Cyanobacteria are unique in that they are capable of performing respiration and photosynthesis in the same compartment. Accumulation of cellular nutrient (Glycogen, cyanophycin and phycobiliproteins, phosphate granules, sugar, phosphates) and buoyancy regulation through gas vesicles play an important role in several adaptive responses (Rapala, 1998). In general, most cyanobacteria are considered as shade-adapted organisms (Mur, 1983; Donkor and Hader, 1995) but they can tolerate a wide range of irradiance. Some survive at irradiance of only few $\mu\text{molm}^{-2} \text{s}^{-1}$, and some tolerate direct sunlight (Tandeau and Houmard, 1993; Schoof, 1994). Floating cyanobacteria shade other phototrophic organisms, thus having a competitive advantage (Rapala, 1998). Cyanobacteria grow well at temperature 20-35°C (Robarts and Zohary, 1987). Nitrogen and phosphorus are the most important element for growth and Redfield (1934) has been recognized a ration for N: P is 16:1. Though nitrogen is an essential element but cyanobacteria can overcome nitrogen starvation. Nitrogen starvation induces the degradation of cyanophycin granules, the storage compound of nitrogen (Grossman et al., 1994a; 1994b), certain cyanobacteria can overcome nitrogen starvation by their ability to fix atmospheric N_2 , which gives them a competitive advantage over other species but requires a lot of energy (Bothe, 1982). Nitrogen fixation occurs via the nitrogenase complex. Nitrogenase is irreversibly inhibited by oxygen (Fay and Cox, 1967). Cyanobacteria protect themselves from the harmful effects of oxygen by several ways. By the formation of specialized cells (heterocysts), heterocystous species generate an environment of low partial pressure of oxygen and nitrogen fixation occur (Stewart, 1980). Others like *Microcystis* sp. achieve the same goal by rapid and continuous biochemical consumption of oxygen before it can inhibit nitrogenase, spatial or temporal separation of nitrogen fixation occurs (Kangatharalingam et al., 1991; Flores and Herrero, 1994). Besides them, light irradiance, P^{H} and availability of external CO_2 have been reported to regulate the nitrogen fixation through post translational modification of the iron-protein in the nitrogenase complex. Although carbon is quantitatively the most important inorganic element in cyanobacteria (Rapala, 1998), they are capable of utilizing low levels of

the CO₂ more effectively than other phytoplankton due to their carbon concentration system. Observations that cyanobacteria do not generally dominant in lakes in which the pH does not increase significantly in the summer would support the hypothesis that low carbon dioxide availability has a major role in determining cyanobacterial dominance (Shapiro, 1990). Iron, molybdenum, sulphate are explanatory factory for the dominance of cyanobacteria.

1.3. Climate change and Cyanobacteria

In recent decades, frequency, severity and geographic distribution of harmful cyanobacteria have increased worldwide. Eutrophication and climate change are the main cause of cyanobacterial growth and bloom potentials in freshwater and marine ecosystems. A variety of mechanisms including warmer water temperatures, changes in salinity, increases in atmospheric carbon dioxide concentrations, changes in rainfall patterns, intensifying of coastal upwelling, sea level rise may promote the growth and dominance of harmful algal bloom (Fig.1.1.).

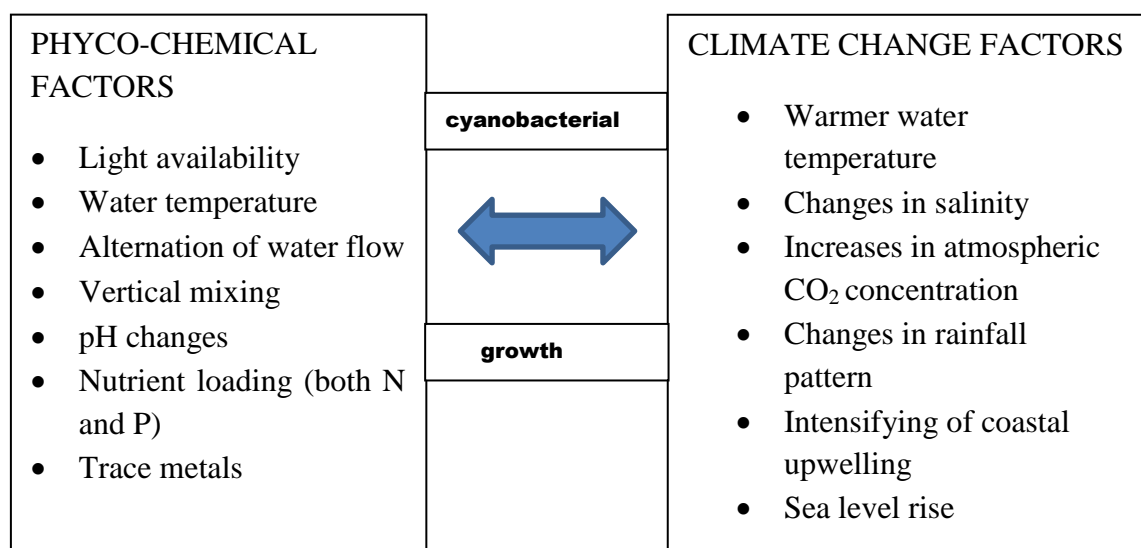


Fig. 1.1. The factors influence cyanobacterial growth

Warmer temperature can promote certain types of cyanobacterial growth as they grow faster at high temperature. Optimal temperature for highest cyanobacterial growth, respiration rate and photosynthetic capacity is 25°C or more (Robarts and Zohary, 1987). Moreover, warmer temperature increases the strength, frequency and duration of stratification. In stratified waters, cyanobacteria can float upwards to form dense surface blooms that block sunlight for other algae and increasing their competitive advantage. Most bloom forming cyanobacteria can form gas vesicle, regulates buoyancy (Walsby, 1994) and migrate up and down to get nutrients from deeper waters while returning to the surface as blooms. Warmer temperatures decrease the velocity of water which make easier for small cyanobacteria to float on surface water whereas larger algae and organisms cannot (Kardinaal et al., 2007). Intensity and duration of summer drought increase by the effects of climate change which causes salinity increase day by day. Moreover, rising sea levels and increasing demand on freshwater for drinking water and irrigation purposes have promote increase level of salinity (Paerl and Paul, 2012). Vertical stratification is one of impact of salinization which would beneficial for cyanobacterial growth. In addition, some harmful cyanobacterial blooms like *Microcystis*, *Anabaena*, *Anabaenopsis* and *Nodularia* relatively can tolerate more salinity. For example the growth of toxic strains of *Microcystis aeruginosa* remains unaffected by salinities ranging from 0 g /L to 10 g/L, or 30% of seawater salinity (Tonk et al., 2007). Increase in atmospheric carbon di oxide in marine and freshwater ecosystems, favoring cyanobacteria to grow faster in elevating dissolved carbon di oxide condition (Paerl and Ustach, 1982). The incidence of storms will increase which causes more precipitation results transport of nutrients from land into water bodies via run off eventually promote the possibilities of cyanobacterial bloom formation.

1.4. Cyanotoxins

A bloom forming cyanobacteria in fresh, brackish and marine waters produce some toxins which is known as cytotoxins. According to their mode of action cytotoxins are classified into hepatotoxins, neurotoxins and dermatotoxins (Carmicheal, 1994). The

main toxic cyanobacterial genera include filamentous *Anabaena*, *Aphanizomenon*, *Nodularin*, *Oscillatoria* and unicellular colonial *Microcystis* (Skulberg et al., 1979).

1.4.1. Hepatotoxins

1.4.1.1. Microcystins

Microcystins are a group of cyclic heptapeptides. Their general structure is characterized as cyclo (D-Ala¹-X²-D-MeAsp³-Z-Adda⁵-D-Glu⁶-Mdha⁷) in which X and Z are variable L-amino acids. D-MeAsp is D erythro- β -methylaspartic acid, Adda is (2S, 3S, 8S, 9S)-3-amino-9-methoxy-2,6,8-trimethyl-10-phenyl-4,6-decadienoic acid and Mdha is N-methyldehydroalanine (Carmichael et al., 1988a) (Fig. 1.2). Variation in the chemical structure is common, and it has been reported for every amino acid (Rinehart et al., 1994; Sivonen, 1996). The main differences between the compounds are in the variable two L-amino acids, X (leucine, alanine, tyrosine, homoisoleucine, arginine, phenylalanine, methionine S-oxide, homotyrosine, tetrahydrotyrosine, or tryptophan) and Z (alanine, aminoisobutyric acid, leucine, arginine, phenylalanine, tyrosine, homoarginine, or methionine S-oxide) and in the presence or absence of a methyl group in amino acids 3 and /or 7 (Rapala, 1998).

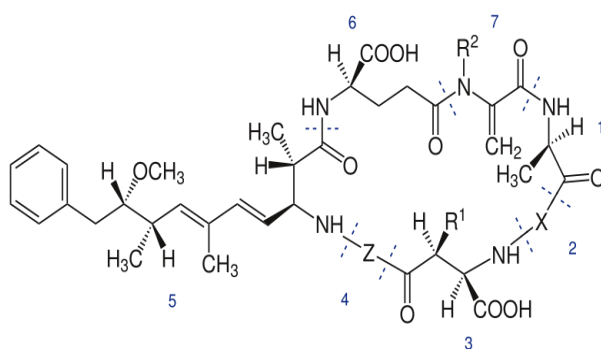


Fig. 1.2. The general structure of microcystins

The acute toxicity (LD_{50} , i.p. mouse) of most microcystins is between 50-600 $\mu\text{g kg}^{-1}$ (Stotts et al., 1993; Rinehart et al., 1994).

1.4.1.2. Nodularins

Nodularin is a cyclic pentapeptide that is produced by *Nodularia spumigena*, and it has been detected in Australia (Runnegar et al., 1988), Baltic Sea (Sivonen et al., 1989b) and North Sea coastal lakes and basins (Nehring, 1993). It contains the same three amino acids as microcystins, D-MeAsp¹, Adda³ and D-Glu⁴. In addition to these, the ring structure consists of L-Arg² and Mdhb⁵ (N-methyldehydro-alpha-aminobutyric acid). Nodularin show significantly less variation than microcystins. Thus far, seven different nodularins have been characterized with demethylation of D-MeAsp, substitution of Mdhb with D or L-methyl-aminoisobutyric acid, and changes in Adda and D-Glu (Rinehart et al., 1994) (Fig. 1.3.).

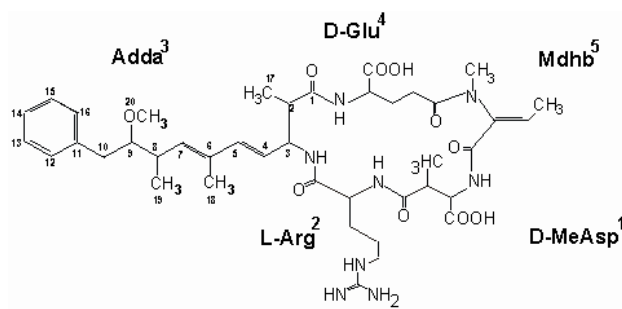


Fig. 1.3. The general structure of nodularins

The acute toxicity (LD_{50} , i.p. mouse) of most nodularins is between $50-150 \mu\text{g kg}^{-1}$ (Rinehart et al., 1994). Nodularin penetrates into hepatocytes more easily than microcystins, and is itself a liver carcinogen (Ohta et al., 1994).

1.4.1.3. Cylindrospermopsin

A new cyanobacterial hepatotoxin, cylindrospermopsin (Ohtani et al., 1992; Moore et al., 1993) (Fig. 1.4.) has been identified from *Cylindrospermopsis raciborskii* in the late 1970 (Hawkins et al., 1997). The main target of this alkaloid toxin is the liver but it also affects the thymus, kidneys and heart (Terao et al., 1994).

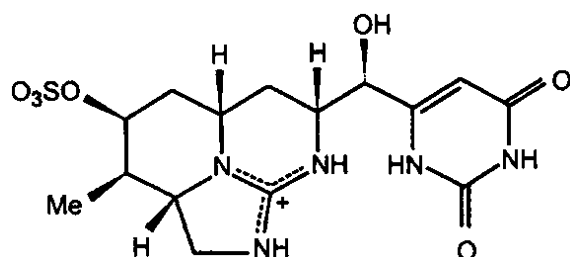


Fig. 1.4. Cylindrospermopsin

1.4.2. Neurotoxins

1.4.2.1. Anatoxin-a and homoanatoxin-a

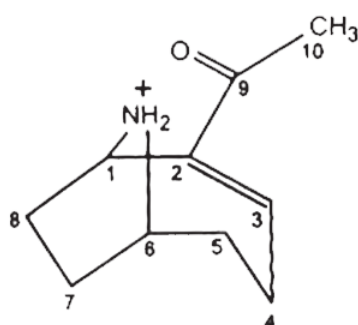


Fig. 1.5. Anatoxin-a

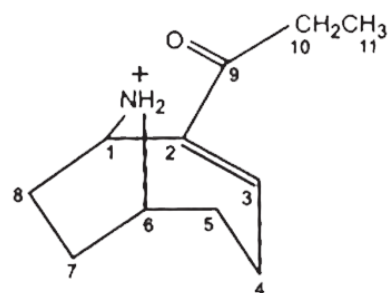


Fig. 1.6. Homoanatoxin-a

Anatoxin-a is a low molecular weight secondary amine, 2-acetyl-9-azabicyclo (4-2-1) non-2-ene (Huber, 1972, Devlin et al., 1977) (Fig. 1.5.) and isolated from *Anabaena flos-aquae* (Gorham, 1964a, 1964b, 1965; Carmichael et al., 1977). It acts as a postsynaptic depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agent (Carmichael et al., 1975, 1979; Valentine et al., 1991). Homoanatoxin-a (Fig. 1.6.), a homologue of anatoxin-a with similar toxicity (Wonnacott et al., 1992), isolated from *Oscillatoria formosa* (Skulberg et al., 1993)

The LD_{50} of the toxins for mouse is $250\mu\text{g kg}^{-1}$ and the death is due to respiratory arrest occurs within a few minutes (Devlin et al., 1977).

1.4.2.2. Anatoxin-a(S)

Anatoxin-a(S) is a phosphate ester of a cyclic N-hydroxyguanidine (Matsunaga et al., 1989) (Fig. 1.7.). It is an inhibitor of cholinesterase (Mahmood and Carmichael, 1987) with an LD₅₀ (mouse) of 20-50 µg Kg⁻¹ (Mahmood and Carmichael, 1986b).

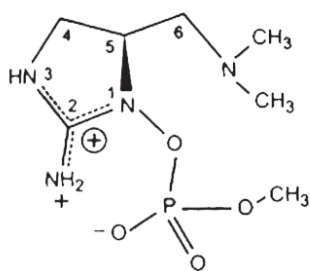


Fig. 1.7. Anatoxin-a(S)

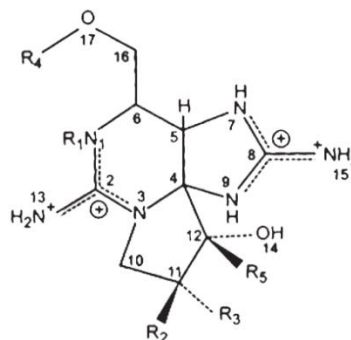


Fig. 1.8. The general structure of PSP-toxins

1.4.3. Paralytic shellfish poisons

Paralytic shellfish poisons, PSP – Toxin are a group of compounds that cause death by respiratory arrest through blocking sodium channels (Adelman et al., 1982). The n-sulfocarbamoyl 11-hydroxysulfate C – toxins are the least potent among the PSP toxins. Singly sulfated gonyautoxins have a wide range of toxicities and the nonsulfated saxitoxins (Fig. 1.8.) are highly potent neurotoxins.

The LD₅₀ of the toxin for mouse is 10 µg kg⁻¹ (Mahmood and Carmichael, 1986b).

1.4.4. Other toxins

Aphysiatoxin, debromophysiatoxin and lyngbyatoxin A are produced by strains of *Lyngbya majuscula* (Mynderse et al., 1977; Cardellina et al., 1979), and have been associated with inflammatory dermatitis and with gastrointestinal disorders. Aphysiatoxin and debromoaplysiatoxin act as protein kinase C activators and are

tumor promoters (Fujiki et al., 1990; Moore et al., 1996).

Lipopolysaccharides of cyanobacteria have been suspected to be cause of gastrointestinal disorders and bathwater fever outbreaks (e.g. Muittari et al., 1980; Keleti et al., 1981). Unlike other bioactive compounds, they are not secondary metabolites.

1.5. Toxicology

Protein phosphorylation is a principal mechanism in the regulation of cytoskeletal structure and organization. Serine/threonine (Ser/Thr) specific protein phosphatases are the vital importance in maintaining cytoskeletal integrity (Eriksson et al., 1992 a,b). Microcystins and nodularins are inhibitors of protein phosphatases 1 and 2a (PP1, PP2A) in decreasing order of potency (Honkanen et al., 1990; MacKintosh et al., 1990; Yoshizawa et al., 1990). In the case of microcystins, it has been suggested that covalent binding to cysteine-273 and cysteine-226 on PP1 and PP2A, respectively, is responsible for this effect (Mackintosh et al., 1995). PP1 and PP2A dephosphorylate phosphoseryl or phosphothreonyl protein and their inhibition leads to hyper phosphorylation of cytoskeletal protein resulting in the deformation of hepatocyte (Runnegar et al., 1988; Eriksson, et al., 1989, 87). The liver- targeted effects of microcystins are due to selective uptake (Meriluoto et al., 1997) through a hepatocyte specific organic anion carrier bile acid transport system (Eriksson et al., 1990b, Runnegar et al., 1991). At tissue level, microcystins induce extensive hepatic hemorrhage with a complete disruption of the lobular and sinusoidal liver architecture, leading to rapid death by hemodynamic shock (Falconer et al., 1983). The cyanobacterial cyclic peptides possess tumor promoting activity (TPA) by a TPA independent pathway (Fujiki and Suganuma, 1999). Inhibition of protein phosphatases, which was referred to the apparent “activation” of protein kinases, is assumed to be involved in tumor promoting activity in the liver (Fujiki et al., 1991; Yoshizawa et al., 1990). Microcystin LR has a potent tumor promoting activity in rat

liver initiated with diethyl nitrosamine (Fujiki et al., 1991).

1.6. Detection and Analysis of cyanobacterial toxins

Mouse bioassay has been traditionally used to screen for the presence or absence of toxins. It can easily distinguish between hepatotoxic and neurotoxic samples, and identifies also anatoxin-a(S) which causes salivation in test animals. Among other bio tests, the use of brine shrimp *Artemia salina* larvae seems promising since this method can also distinguish between hepatotoxic, neurotoxic and non-toxic samples (Kiviranta et al., 1991b; Campbell et al., 1994; Lathi et al., 1995; Vezie et al., 1996). A drawback in the use of the method is that unknown compounds in cyanobacteria may cause false positive reactions (Kiviranta et al., 1991b). However, the non-specific toxicity can be removed by pretreatment of samples with solid phase fractionation (Lathi et al., 1995). Other bioassay methods suggested for the screening of toxicity include the use of the mouse hepatocytes (Aune and Berg, 1986), mosquito larvae (Kiviranta et al., 1993), adult mosquitos (Turell and Middlebrook, 1988) and the mustard seedling growth test (Kos et al., 1995). Enzyme - linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) using polyclonal (Brooks and Codd, 1988; Chu et al., 1990, An and Carmichael, 1994) or monoclonal (Ueno et al., 1996b) antibodies for microcystins is a highly sensitivity (concentration detection limit, 25 pg ml^{-1}) and a quick method. The protein phosphatase inhibition assay (PPIA) is able to detect less than pg levels of microcystins (Lambert et al., 1994; Mackintosh and Mackintosh, 1994). A colorimetric application that is less expensive and more convenient than the radioisotope method has also been developed (An and Carmichael, 1994). PPIA is nonspecific for microcystins, and the cyanobacterial sample itself may contain phosphorylase phosphatase activity that marks the presence of toxins (Sim and Mudge, 1993). An acetylcholinesterase inhibition assay (ACIA) (Ellman et al., 1961) can be used for screening the presence of anatoxin -a(S). Thin layer chromatography (TLC) has been used in screening of anatoxin-a microcystins and nodularin (Ojanpera et al., 1991; Pelander et al., 1996). Screening of the total amount of microcystins has been successfully performed with separation by gas chromatography or by liquid

chromatography of an oxidation product of microcystins, 3-methoxy-2-methyl-4-phenylbutyric acid (MMPB) with fluorescence (Sano et al., 1992) or mass spectrometric (Harada et al., 1996; Kondo and Harada, 1996) detection. The method is sensitive enough at the Pico mole determination level of microcystins.

High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), capillary electrophoresis (CE) and gas chromatography (GC) can be used for the separation of toxins (Meriluoto, 1997). Microcystins (Lawton et al., 1994b), anatoxin-a (Edwards et al., 1992) and cylindrospermopsin (Harada et al., 1994) each have characteristic UV-absorption spectra, and can thus be distinguished from other compounds by using photodiode-array UV-detectors (DAD). Fluorescence detection (FLD) after derivatization of the compounds increases the sensitivity and methods have been developed for microcystins (Sano et al., 1992), anatoxin-a (James and Sherlock, 1996) and PSP-toxins (Lawrence et al., 1996). Several published methods describe quantitative analysis of cyanobacterial hepatotoxins and neurotoxins. Most of them are based on reversed-phase liquid chromatographic separation with detection by UV, FLD or MS. An advantage of internal surface reversed phase (ISRP) liquid chromatography over other methods is the elimination of the sample purification steps.

1.7. Treatment and control measures

Nuisance bloom of toxic cyanobacteria and their potential health hazard create great problem worldwide. Advanced technology tried to develop to control this bloom. Environmentally sustainable technology should be implemented for bloom suppression. A number of methods such as chemical, physical and biological has implement for mitigation of harmful cyanobacterial bloom.

1.7.1 Physical Methods

Microcystins are largely cell-bound, with usually more than 95% of the toxin contained within healthy cells. Dying and decaying cyanobacteria may release microcystins into the water, but the data available indicate that usually biodegradation will be sufficiently effective to preclude the build-up of high concentrations of

extracellular microcystin dissolved in water, unless cell lysis is induced artificially. A very effective way to deal with high microcystin concentrations therefore is to remove the cells intact and without damage (Drikas et al., 2001; Hart et al., 1998). Any damage such as that caused by peroxidation, may lead to cell leakage and consequently in an increase of the dissolved toxin concentration entering the treatment plant. This may be critical as dissolved toxin is not removed by conventional treatment technology.

The standard drinking water treatment processes (coagulation, flocculation, sedimentation and filtration), have shown to be effective in removing intracellular cyanotoxins. Coagulation, flocculation and dissolved air flotation (DAF), are more effective than sedimentation. Conventional treatment using coagulation will remove cyanobacteria cells; however, sludge containing toxic cyanobacteria should be isolated from the treatment process as cells contained in sludge can break down rapidly and release dissolved toxin (Chow et al., 1999). Experimental and full scale studies for the removal of cyanobacteria using membranes are scarce. In general, micro and ultrafiltration membranes could be expected to remove cyanobacterial cells effectively. Membrane filtration of toxic cyanobacteria should be carried out with frequent backwashing and isolation of the backwash water from the plant due to the risk of the cells releasing dissolved toxin (Chow et al., 1997). The treatments mentioned above will not remove extracellular or dissolved toxin to a significant extent.

Dissolved microcystins have been shown to be removed by some reverse osmosis and nanofiltration membranes. As removal will depend of membrane pore size distribution and water quality, site specific tests are recommended (Smith et al. 2002).

Riverbank filtration and slow sand filtration have proven very effective in removing microcystins as cyanobacterial cells are retained and dissolved toxin is degraded in the uppermost substrate layers. Grützmacher et al. (2006) showed that a travel time of several days is likely to suffice, particularly if the underground consist of fine to middle-grained sand and conditions are aerobic, not below 10° C and some clogging

layer (i.e. biofilm) is present.

1.7.2 Chemical Methods

Most of the common microcystin variants are well removed by activated carbon (Hart et al., 1998; UKWIR, 1996; Cook and Newcombe, 2002). The expectation is microcystin LA which is not readily removed and other processes are recommended (Cook and Newcombe, 2002). For other microcystins wood-based, chemically activated carbon is the most effective or a carbon with similar physical properties. Doses of powdered activated carbon required for removal to below the guideline value will depend on water quality and site specific tests are recommended. This can vary between two months to more than one year depending on the type of toxin and the water quality (Newcombe, 2002; UKWIR, 1996).

Chlorination and ozonation are effective for the removal of microcystins. A residual of at least 0.3 gmL^{-1} of ozone for 5 minutes will be sufficient for all of the most common microcystins. For chlorine a dose of 3 mgL^{-1} applied to obtain a residual of 0.5 mgL^{-1} for at least 30 minutes will be effective (Nicholson et al., 1994; Newcombe, 2002; Rositano et al., 1998; Rositano et al., 2001; Ho et al., 2006a; Acero et al., 2005).

Microcystins LA may require a higher residual as it is slightly less susceptible to oxidation by chlorine (Ho et al., 2006a). Potassium permanganate is effective for microcystins and chlorine dioxide and chloramine are ineffective (Rositano et al., 1998). Currently, 98.99% of MCLR is removed by microgel Fe (III) complex (Dai et al., 2012). Slaked lime $[\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2]$ or Calcite (CaCO_3) is known to remove cyanobacteria community. Aluminum has also been reported to remove the nutrient from industrial and domestic waste waters (Auvray et al., 2006). Salt of copper ($\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$) is frequently used as an algaecide (McGuire et al., 1984). The herbicide diuron together with copper sulfate has been approved by the United States of Environment Protection Agency (USEPA) for use as algaecide in fish production pond (Schrader et al., 2004).

1.7.3 Biological methods

Biological filtration can be very effective for the removal of most toxins. However, factors affecting the removal such as biofilm mass and composition acclimation periods, temperature and water quality cannot be easily controlled (Ho et al., 2006b). The gastropod *Radix swinhoei* and a submerged plant (*Potamogeton lucens*) in eutrophic waters can eliminate cyanobacterial bloom by minimizing the eutrophication (Zhang et al., 2014). Some aquatic plants release different allelochemicals such as *Miriophyllum* sp., Barly straw have negative affect on cyanobacteria (Welch et al., 1990). Biodegradation using different strains of bacteria possibly the most effective process to control cyanobacterial bloom (Zhang et al., 2008).

1.8. Risk assessment

Risk assessment is the scientific discipline of the risk management process and includes the wellbeing of individuals and populations. The risk assessment process includes four steps: the hazard identification, exposure assessment, dose-response relationships in likely target individuals and populations (Duffus et al., 2007) and Risk characterization. A schematic representation of the steps involved in rick assessment of cyanotoxins in depicted in Fig. 1.9.

Human and animal poisoning episodes as well as toxicological studies show that cyanobacterial toxins can cause adverse human health effects (Codd et al., 2005). Toxicities in human is diverse, ranging from mild to fetal, and includes symptoms of gastroenteritis, abdominal pain, kidney and liver damage, nausea, vomiting, sore throat, blistered mouth, flu-like symptoms, ear and eye irritation, rashes etc. (Codd, 2000; Codd et al., 2005)

The toxicity of microcystin and nodularins is due to inhibition of the catalytic sub unit of protein phosphatases 1 and 2A (PP1, PP2) (Gulledgea, 2002). The cyanobacterial cyclic peptides possess tumor promoting activity (TPA). Most acute effects observed

in China, where consumption of Microcystin contaminated drinking water has been associated with a high incidence of Primary liver cancer (PLC)(Yu, 1995; Ueno et al., 1996a) and colorectal cancer (Zhou et al., 2002). The human exposure to cyanobacterial cells or its toxins through three routes, direct contact of exposed parts of the body such as the ears, eyes, mouth, throat, accidental uptake of water containing cells by swallowing and by aspiration.

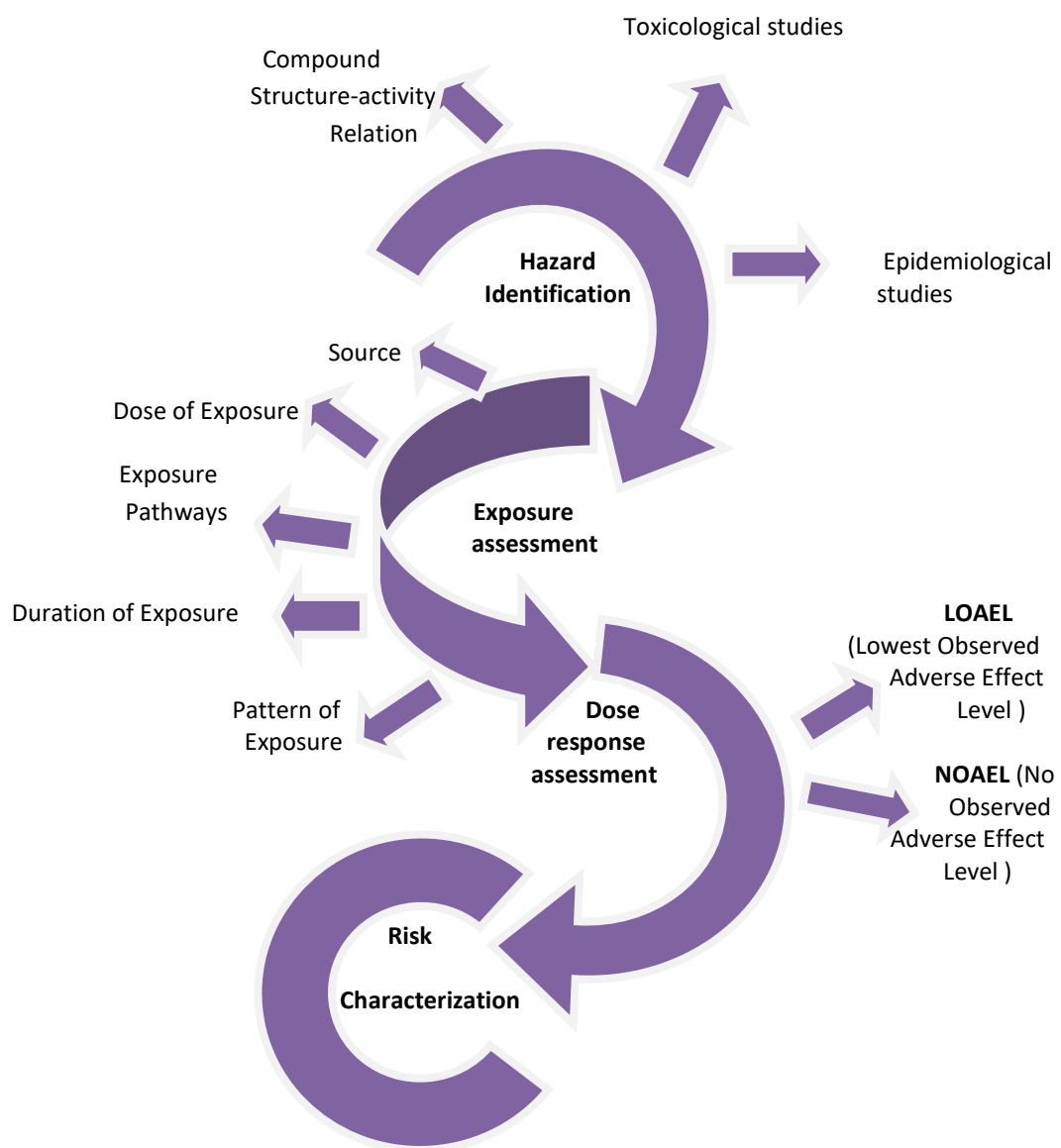


Fig. 1.9. Organizational chart of the steps involved in risk assessment (adapted from Dolah et al. 2001)

Table 1.1. WHO guideline values for safe practice in managing bathing waters that may contain cyanobacterial cells, according to the level of probability of adverse health effects (WHO, 2003).

| WHO guideline levels | Cyanobacterial cells and chlorophyll levels | Health risks | Recommended action |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| Low | <20,000 of total cyanobacterial cells mL ⁻¹ OR < 10 ugL ⁻¹ chlorophyll-a with dominance of cyanobacteria OR <2.5 mm ³ L ⁻¹ cyanobacterial biomass | Short term adverse health outcomes unlikely | Continue monitoring |
| Moderate | 200,000-100,000 of total cyanobacterial cells mL ⁻¹ OR 10-50 ug L ⁻¹ chlorophyll-a with dominance of cyanobacteria OR 2.5-12.5 mm ³ L ⁻¹ cyanobacterial biomass | Short term adverse health outcomes, e.g. skin irritation, gastrointestinal illness, probably at low frequency | Add signs to indicate MODERATE alert level - increased health risk for swimming and other water contact activities |
| High | Cyanobacterial scum formation in contact recreation areas OR >100,000 of total cyanobacterial cells mL ⁻¹ OR >50 ug L ⁻¹ chlorophyll-a with dominance of cyanobacteria OR >12.5 mm ³ L ⁻¹ cyanobacterial | Short term adverse health outcomes such as skin irritations or gastrointestinal illness following contact or accidental ingestion Severe acute poisoning is possible in worst ingestion case | Immediate action to prevent contact with scums Add signs to indicate HIGH alert level - warning of danger for swimming and other water contact activities |

In exposure assessment, three parameters the, e.g dose of toxins, length of exposure to toxins and abundance of different MC congeners are observed. WHO has been

regularly monitoring the occurrence of toxigenic cyanobacteria and its significant toxic effect on animal health and developed guidelines for drinking and recreational water environments (WHO, 1998, 2003) (Table 1.1.). Characterization of human hazards has done by mainly on animal studies (Churro et al., 2012) and guideline value has been estimated on a tolerable daily intake (TDI) of animals.

The final phase in the risk assessment is risk characterization. It has been determined by the consideration of former phases: hazard identification, dose-response assessment and exposure assessment. There are insufficient data to determine a health based guideline value for most cyanobacterial toxins (Donohue and Orme-zavaleta, 2008). Regarding microcystins there is a wide variation in the toxicity due to the several variants (Ferreira et al., 2010). Moreover, risk assessment has done for only one microcystin variant MC-LR. There is a need to increase the toxicity database for microcystin variants other than MC-LR.

Additive, synergistic, potentiating or antagonistic effects caused by other compounds in a cyanobacterial extract complicate further the estimation of toxicity (Donohue and Orme-zavaleta, 2008; Jokela et al., 2010). Best et al. (2002) showed that toxicity of Lipopolysaccharides (LPS) has intensifying by the co-exposure of MC-LR. Majsterek et al. (2004) reported on the increased toxicity of a MC-LR containing extract compared to a MC-LR standard employing a cytochrome C oxidase assay using mammalian mitochondria from *Bos taurus*. So, characterization of toxic, its toxicity and synergistic effect of total toxins have to calculate.

1.9. Cyanobacteria in Bangladesh

Surface water is one of the main sources of drinking water in Bangladesh. Traditionally water is consumed without any treatment or after boiling when fuel is available. An increasing population density and inadequate sanitation, surface water sources have been contaminated with microorganisms, causing a significant burden of diseases like (cholera, diarrhea, typhoid, dysentery) and mortality. Moreover, *Vibrio cholerae* 01 is isolated from patients as well as from surface water and peoples especially infants and children suffered from acute gastrointestinal disease like

cholera. During 1970s the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) worked with the Department of Public Health Engineering and install tube-wells to provide safe drinking water. In 1997, UNICEF reported that to reach their goal by providing 80% of the population safe drinking water in the form of tubewells, ring-wells and taps (Smith et al., 2000). But, in 1993 arsenic contamination of water in tubewells was confirmed in the Nawabganj district. According to the UNICEF in 2008, there are approximately 8.6 in Bangladesh, of them, 4.75 million tube wells (55%) have been tested for arsenic among which 1.4 million (16%) were marked red indicating that they are unsafe to use as sources of drinking water. The World Bank has estimated that about 20 million people in Bangladesh are using tube-wells contaminated with arsenic over the permissible level ($>50\text{ppb}$) (Smith et al., 2000). So, surface water is recommended to use as drinking and household purposes.

There are about 1.3 million ponds and lakes in the country. The increase of human population and the consequent intensification of agricultural and industrial activities along with deficient water management have led to the enhancement of eutrophication (nutrient enriched) in freshwater bodies used for domestic purposes and as drinking water sources (Ahmed et al., 2007). The occurrence of phytoplanktonic blooms is also becoming more frequent in these ponds and lakes. Environmental conditions such as higher temperature and pH values, low turbulence, and high nutrient inputs (particularly phosphorus, as well as nitrogen) enhance the development of planktonic cyanobacteria in lakes and reservoirs, leading to formation of surface blooms that may accumulate as scum.

About 307 different species of cyanobacteria has been reported from all kinds of water sources (river, canal, ponds, ditches, lakes etc.) in Bangladesh (Siddiqui et al., 2007). Among them 13 species frequently form blooms (Islam, 1991). Affan et al. (2001) has reported microcystin LR from Mymensingh and amount was $27.8\ \mu\text{g/l}$. Welker et al. (2004) in a study at three different region in Bangladesh detected microcystins in 39 ponds, mostly together with varying abundance of. potentially microcystin-production genera such as *Microcystis*, *Planktothrix* and *Anabaena* and total microcystin concentration in their study ranged between < 0.1 and up to >1000

$\mu\text{g/l}$ and more than half of the positive samples contained high concentrations of more than 10.

The incidence and intensity of cyanobacterial bloom in aquatic ecosystem create great concern for Bangladesh. Eutrophication, global climate change which include warmer water temperature, changes in salinity, increase in atmospheric carbon di oxide concentration, changing rainfall pattern, intensifying coastal upwelling, sea level rise might aggravated the frequency, intensity and spreading of such bloom. Very few researches have done about the classification of species and their toxins of cyanobacteria. According to German Walch's Global Climate Risk (CRI) of 2017, Bangladesh is the most vulnerable to global change in the world. As cyanobacteria are adaptable by these changes, tomorrow Bangladesh will faced great problem of safe water as well as safe food. Government and Research organization should concern about it and more research should conduct on cyanobacterial bloom to evaluate its status of hazard in Bangladesh. About 307 different species of cyanobacteria has been reported from all kinds of water sources (river, canal, ponds, ditches, lakes etc.) in Bangladesh. Among them 13 species frequently form blooms (Islam, 1991). Affan et al. (2001) has reported microcystin LR from Mymensingh and amount was $27.8 \mu\text{g/l}$. Welker et al. (2004) in a study at three different regions in Bangladesh detected microcystins in 39 ponds, mostly together with varying abundance of. potentially microcystin-production genera such as *Microcystis*, *Planktothrix* and *Anabaena* and total mycrocystin concentration in their study ranged between < 0.1 and up to $>1000 \mu\text{g/l}$ and more than half of the positive samples contained high concentrations of more than 10.

The incidence and intensity of cyanobacterial bloom in aquatic ecosystem create great concern for Bangladesh. Eutrophication, global climate change which include warmer water temperature, changes in salinity, increase in atmospheric carbon di oxide concentration, changing rainfall pattern, intensifying coastal upwelling, sea level rise might aggravated the frequency, intensity and spreading of such bloom. Very few researches have done about the classification of species and their toxins of cyanobacteria. According to German Walch's Global Climate Risk (CRI) of 2017,

Bangladesh is the most vulnerable to global climate change in the world. As cyanobacteria are adaptable by these changes, tomorrow's Bangladesh will face great problem of safe water as well as safe food. Government and Research organization should concern about it and more research should conduct on cyanobacterial bloom to evaluate its status of hazard in Bangladesh. So, the present study was conducted on the following objectives:

- To determine the monthly fluctuation of physicochemical parameters of ponds;
- To determine the qualitative and quantitative analysis of cyanobacteria;
- To determine the effects of some physicochemical parameters on abundance and distribution of phytoplankton community;
- To estimate correlation among physical, chemical and biological factors;
- To determine the mechanisms and contributing factors related to the seasonal dynamics of cyanobacteria blooms in eutrophic pond;
- Isolation and characterization of cyanotoxins (microcystins) from cyanobacteria blooms and
- To know the effect of cyanotoxins (microcystins) on fish liver and tissues.

Cyanobacteria are known as the oldest fossils, dating back 3.5 billion years. They were the organisms that caused the mass extinction on earth, but also the reason for the earth as we know it today. Today, cyanobacteria found all the water bodies in the world. And cyanobacterial bloom is a common phenomenon for this world, it is believed that the first written reference (1000 BC) to a harmful algal bloom appears in the Bible.....all the water that were turned to blood. And the fish that was in the river died; and the river stank, and the Egyptians could not drink of the water of the river (Exodus 7: 20-1). In this case, a bloom forming algae became densely concentrated that it generated anoxic condition or toxins resulting in indiscriminate kills of both fish and invertebrates. One of the first recorded fetal cases of human poisoning after eating shell fish contaminated with dinoflagellate toxins was in 1793 when Captain George Van couver and his crew landed in British Columbia in an area now known as Poison Cove. He noted that for local Indian tribes it was taboo to eat shell fish when the seawater became bioluminescent due to dinoflagellate blooms (Dale and Yentsch, 1978). On the global scale, close to 2000 cases of human poisoning (15% mortality) through fish and shellfish consumption are reported each year (Hallegraff, 2003).

2.1. History of exposure

Human health risk from exposure to cyanobacteria and their toxins during water use arises through three routes of exposure; dermal contact, swallowing or drinking, ingestion or aspiration.

2.1.1 Exposure through dermal contact

A number of cyanobacterial genera *Anabaena*, *Aphanizomenon*, *Oscillatoria*, *Nodularia*, *Gleotrichia* have been reported to cause allergic reaction after dermal contact (Grauer and Arnold 1961). Some marine filamentous cyanobacteria, *Lyngbya majusuela*, *Schizothrix calcicole* and *Oscillatoria negroviridis* causes severe dermatitis results from contact. Actually it is not allergic reactions but skin inflammation caused by lyngbyatoxin and aplysiatoxins (Moore et al., 1986). According to the Cohen and Reif, 1953, an allergic

reaction has been reported from USA and the cyanobacterial pigment phycocyanin found responsible for this reaction.

2.1.2 Exposure through water

The earliest reported cases of gastro-enteritis from cyanobacteria were in the population of a series of towns along the Ohio River in 1931. Low rainfall causes the development of cyanobacteria bloom. As this water moved downstream a series of outbreaks of illness was reported, which could not be attributed to infectious agent (Tisdale, 1931).

In Harare, Zimbabwe, children in area of the city supplied from a particular water reservoir, developed gastro-enteritis each year at the time when a natural bloom of *Microcystis* was decaying in the city with different water supplies were not affected and no infectious agent was identified (Zilberg, 1966).

In 1979, a major outbreak of hepato-enteritis has detected among the children on a tropical island off the coast of Queensland, Australia. Although 140 children and 10 adults required treatment where clinical examination showing malaise, anorexia, vomiting, headache, painful liver enlargement, initial constipation followed by bloody diarrhea and varying levels of severity of dehydration, which is known as “Plam Island Mystery Disease” (Byth, 1980). Later *Cylindrospermopsis raciborskii* was suspected for disease outbreak which formed bloom in the Solomo Dam, the only source of drinking water for the affected people. *C. raciborskii* was identified as the cyanobacterium responsible for this episode.

In Armidale, Australia, the water supply reservoir had been monitored for blooms of toxic *Microcystis* for several years, when a particularly dense bloom occurred. An epidemiological study of the local population indicated liver damage occurring simultaneously with the termination of the bloom by copper sulphate (Botes et al., 1985).

A severe gastro enteritis epidemic in the Paulo Afonso region of Bahia State in Brazil followed the flooding of the new constructed Itaparica Dam reservoir in 1988. Same 2000

gastro- enteritis causes 88 of which resulted in death were reported over a 42-day period. *Anabaena* and *M. genus* was identified as the responsible for this episode. (Teixeira et al., 1993).

2.2. Animal poisoning

In Lake Alexandrina, Australia, first report of cyanobacterial poisoning has reported. Cattle, sheep, dogs, horses and pigs were death after drinking a scum of *Nodularia spumigena* (Francis, 1878). Selected example of different animal poisoning, types of toxins and cyanobacterial species with country reference are enclosed in table 2.1.

Table 2.1. Selected example of animal poisoning associated with cyanobacteria (WHO, 1999)

| Country | Species killed | Pathology | Organisam | Reference |
|-----------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Argentina | Cattle | Hepatotoxicity | <i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> | Odriozola et al., 1984 |
| Australia | Sheep | Hepatotoxicity | <i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> | Jackson et al., 1984 |
| Australia | Sheep | Neurotoxicity, PSPs | <i>Anabaena circinalis</i> | Negri et al., 1995 |
| Canada | Cattle | Neurotoxicity, anatoxin-a | <i>Anabaena flosaquae</i> | Carmichael and Gorham, 1978 |
| Canada | Waterfowl | Neurotoxicity, anatoxin-a | <i>Anabaena flosaquae</i> | Pybus and Hobson et al., 1986 |
| Finland | Dogs | hepatotoxicity, nodularin | <i>Nodularia spumigene</i> | Person et al., 1984 |

| | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Finland | Waterfowl, fish, muskrats | Hepatotoxicity, gill damage | <i>Planktothrix agardhii</i> | Eriksson et al., 1986 |
| Norway | Cattle | Hepatotoxicity, microcystin | <i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> | Skulberg, 1979 |
| England | Shepherd dogs | Hepatotoxicity, microcystin | <i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> | Pearson et al., 1990 |
| Scotland | Dogs | Neurotoxicity, anatoxin-a | <i>Oscillatoria spp.</i> | Gunn et al., 1992 |
| Scotland | Fish (trout) | Gillinjury, microcystin | <i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> | Bury et al., 1995 |
| USA | Dogs | Neurotoxicity, anatoxin-a(s) | <i>Anabaena flosaquae</i> | Mahmood et al., 1988 |

Hepatotoxicosis (liver necrosis and hemorrhage) has reported in Monkey (Tustin et al., 1973) and Rhinoceros (Soll and Williams, 1985) by cyanobacterial toxins. Freshwater mussels accumulate both microcystins (Prepas et al., 1997) and saxitoxins (Negri and Jones, 1995) and which can bio accumulated in the food chain. An extensive list of poisoning incidents, and discussion of them, is included in Ransom et al., 1994. Fish kills have been reported by Philips et al., 1985 by immersion of rainbow trout in a culture of *M. aeruginosa*. The severity of bird kills have ranged from a few individual to several thousand birds per incident. In California, high mortality in birds wintering at the Salton Sea has been linked to microcystins (Carmichael and Li, 2006).

3.1. Introduction

Ponds and lakes were natural feature prominently in the landscape of rural area in Bangladesh. Ponds are usually build for raising homesteads above the flood levels and serve as reservoir of excessive water during monsoon. In the rural household, ponds are used for multiple purposes like fish culture, water source for washing, bathing and other household requirements. Bangladesh has about 2.5 million ponds, and about 65% of them have already been brought under commercial fish culture (DOF, 2006). According to Dey et al. (2008), ponds are mainly three types in Bangladesh; cultured pond (using proper fish culture techniques), culturable pond (infrastructure development is needed) and derelict pond (extensive investment is needed). People produce fish in culturable and derelict pond but do not follow the proper culture system due to lack of knowledge and money. Traditional fish culture system, pesticide and fertilizer run off from the field, multipurpose uses of pond cause nutrient upload which lead a great problem are known as eutrophication. It is well known that phytoplankton is the principal bio indicators of pollution in aquatic ecosystem. Due to inconsistent input of different nutrient causes nutrient enrichment in the ecosystem which influences the phytoplankton species structure and production and may affect the ecosystem composition and function (Smith et.al., 1999). Moreover, time-space deviation in physical and chemical parameters of water influences the plankton production (UNESCO, 1981). So study of spatial and temporal dynamics of phytoplankton considered as structural and functional features of aquatic ecosystems (Armengol et al., 1999).

Aquaculture is the most important sector contributing 4.39% to GDP in Bangladesh (FRSS, 2014). Mymensingh District is the most favorable for fish culture in regards to climate, soil topography and water condition. According to DOF (2006), around 19,882 hector are pond area and 84.3% are cultured area in Mymensingh. Most of household ponds are culturable or derelict pond in Mymensingh. Uneven management of these ponds creates seasonal bloom (Affan, 2001, 2015; Jewel, 2003; Welker et al., 2004; Jahan et al., 2010) and deteriorates water quality. So, the aim of the study to analyses the temporal and spatial variation in phytoplankton structure, abundance and richness in addition their relationship with physicochemical condition to better understand reason behind the phytoplankton bloom.

3.2. Material and Methods

3.2.1. Study Area

Four shallow and small ponds were taken as sampling site (Fig. 3.1.). The geographical locations of four ponds are:

Pond 1 (P1) and Pond 2 (P2) were situated at Anandomohon College ($24^{\circ}45'35.75''\text{N}$ and $90^{\circ}23'41.60''\text{E}$) (Fig. 3.2.) and Bidyamoyei school campus ($24^{\circ}45'37.39''\text{N}$ and $90^{\circ}24'18.08''\text{E}$) (Fig. 3.3.) in Mymensingh town. P1 was surrounded by Anandomohon student hostel and P2 was beside the Bidyamoyei School. Area of P1 and P2 were 0.4774 hector (ha) and 0.2808 ha respectively. Though different household activities were prohibited in both of pond but sometimes used for washing and bathing and received wastage from campus. Periodic fish fingerlings were released but no cultural method was followed.

Pond 3 (P3) and Pond 4 (P4) were located at Kaowatkhalia area ($24^{\circ}43'59.96''\text{N}$ and $90^{\circ}25'24.94''\text{E}$; $24^{\circ}43'51.87''\text{N}$ and $90^{\circ}25'11.19''\text{E}$) (Fig. 3.4.; 3.5) at Mymensingh. Area of P3 and P4 were 0.1197 ha and 0.2433 ha respectively. P3 was semi cultured pond. Regularly fishes were cultured and artificial fish feed had been given but it is also used as household activities like personal hygiene, washing of cloths and dishes, bathing of cattle and other household work.

All three ponds (P1, P2 and P3) had no sewerage connection from neighboring but surface runoff and slum wash also entered the water system.

P4 was totally derelict ponds which was surrounded by several neighborhoods and received domestic and organic wastage including soap, detergent and sewer waste through sewage connection from the neighboring household. This pond was used for fish culture but no household activities had done for its color, texture and odor.

3.2.2. Sampling protocol

Samples were collected from January 2012 to December 2013 at four stations in the study area. Field visits were conducted monthly and a total twenty four collections

was made over this period. Collection time was in between 10:00 A.M. to 11:00 A.M. Surface water was collected and 20µm mesh size plankton net was used for collection plankton and preserved in 20ml glass bottle with 4% formalin. Phytoplankton was enumerated as cells per liter using a Sedgewick-Rafter counting chamber (S-R cell) under a compound microscope at ×400 magnifications. Phytoplankton were identified by following the methodology described by Stirling (1985), Using a range of reference (Whitford and Schumacher, 1973; Bellinger, 1992), the qualitative identification of phytoplankton was carried out up to the genus while the colony forming cyanobacteria (*Microcystis*) was be counted as number of colonies.

Quantitative analysis of plankton was performed using methods by Welch (1952). Seasonal averages of phytoplankton abundance was formulated for fixed time periods throughout the year [December-February: winter, March-May: pre monsoon (summer), June-September: monsoon (Rainy), October-November: post monsoon (autumn)] (Shahjahan, et al., 2012).

Quantitative analysis of phytoplankton has done by following formula (Welch, 1952):

Plankton enumeration formula: $N = \{(A \times C) / L\} \times 1000$

Where, N= Total number of plankton per liter of original water;

A= Average number of plankton counted per ml of concentrated sample;

C= Volume of concentrated sample;

L=Volume of original water passed through the plankton net.

3.2.3. Measurement of environmental parameters

Alkalinity, acidity, pH, ammonia, Dissolved Oxygen (DO), Free Carbon di oxide (CO₂) were determined by ecological HACH test kit (Model FF2, cat.no.2430-01), nitrate nitrogen, phosphate phosphorus was estimated by Colorimeter (DR/850) and conductivity is determined by Digital conductivity meter (conductivity probe: model CDC 4010). BOD was determined by BOD track machine (BOD TrakTM 11 DOCO22.53.90072).

Air temperature and rainfall data was collected from Dhaka Meteorological Office.

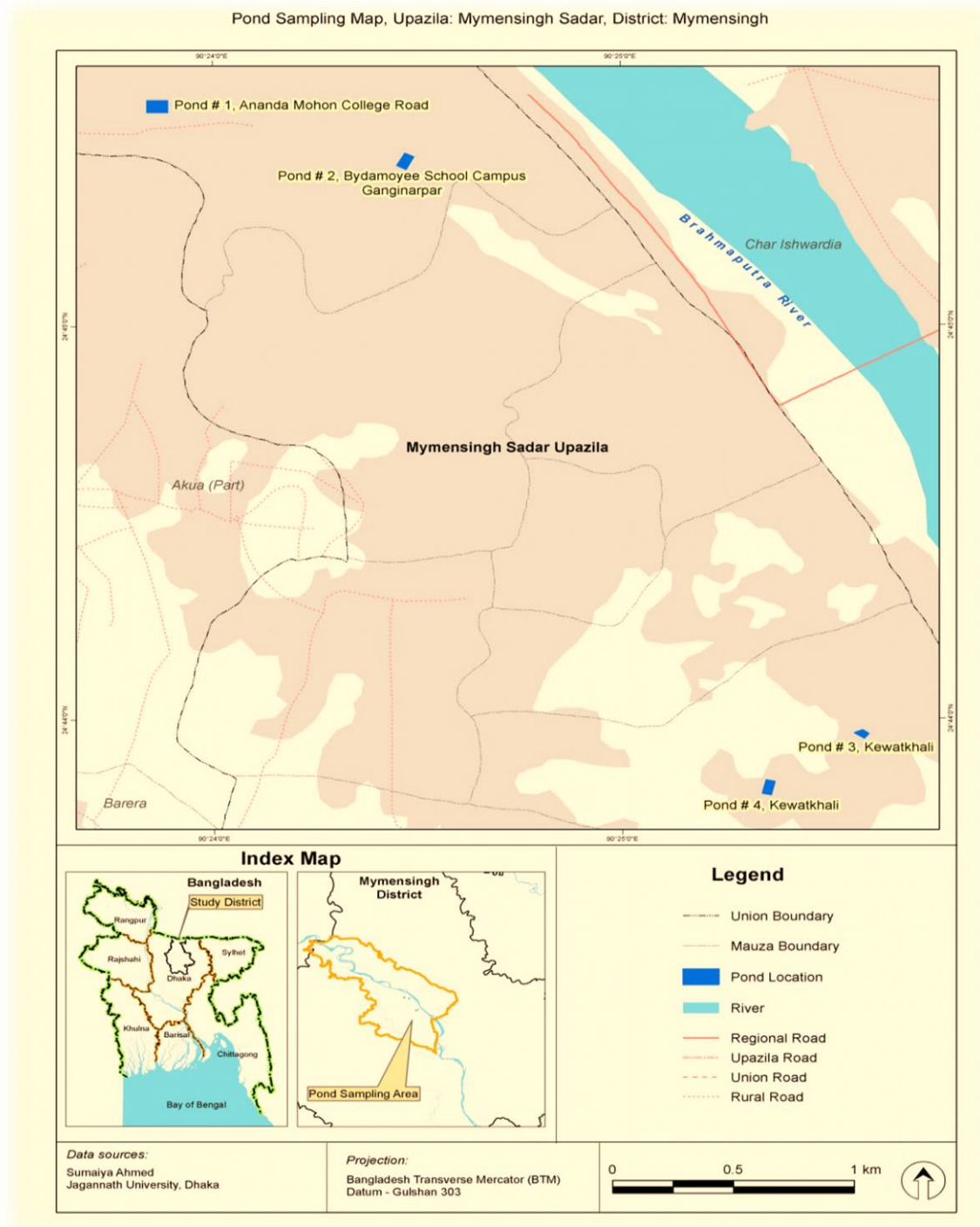


Fig. 3.1. Map of the Mymensingh Saadar Upazila showing location of sampling stations (P1, P2, P3 and P4).



Fig. 3.2. Pond 1 (Anandomohon College Hostel campus)



Fig. 3.3. Pond 2 (Byadmoyae school campus)



Fig. 3.4. Pond 3 (Khawatkhali Area)



Fig. 3.5. Pond 4 (Khawatkhali Area)

3.2.4. Statistical Analysis

Statistical Analysis was performed by Paleontological Statistics (PAST) version 2.17, a software package (Ryan et al., 1995). Species Diversity was performed using four different indices viz., Species richness, Dominance Indices, Shannon-Wiener Diversity and Evenness in temporal and spatial spectrum.

The dominance index (Harper, 1999) was measured to determine the dominate species in a particular aquatic system. It would be a beneficial index of assessing monopolization of single or group of taxa over a community.

Dominance index;

$$D = \sum \left(\frac{n_1}{n} \right), D,$$

where n =total number of individuals

n_1 is the total number of individual of taxon

Diversity of species expressed by Shannon Weiner diversity index (Shannon, 1949; Shanon and Weaver, 1963) using the following formula;

$$H = \sum \left(\frac{n_1}{n} \right) \log \left(\frac{n_1}{n} \right),$$

where n =total number of individuals

n_1 is the total number of individual of taxon

Margalef index (d) (Margalef, 1968) was used to measure species richness.

$$d = \left(\frac{S-1}{\ln(n)} \right);$$

where S is total species and

n is total individuals.

Buzas and Gibson's evenness (Harper, 1999) was measured by following formula;

$$E = \frac{e^H}{S}$$

where, S = species richness,

H = Shannon index diversity,

E = evenness,

e = natural logarithm base

One-way Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) (Fisher and Mackenzie, 1923) was performed of environmental parameters- alkalinity, acidity, pH, hardness, ammonia, DO, Free CO₂, nitrate nitrogen, phosphate phosphorus, conductivity, BOD, water temperature, air temperature, rainfall and turbidity. It was also performed to find significance difference between station-phytoplankton and season-phytoplankton. Simple correlation was tested to find any significant correlation ship among physicochemical data. Correlation was also tested in between physicochemical and biological data.

One way Analysis of Similarities (ANOSIM) (Clark and Warwick, 1994) is a non-Parametric Test of significant difference between two groups or more. It was used to determine the significance of temporal and spatial difference in the structure assemblage. The test was based on a Bray-Curtis rank similarity matrix were calculated using log (x+1) transformed data. Similarity percentage analysis (SIMPER) (Clarke, 1993) was used to observe the percentage contribution of each taxon to the average dissimilarity between samples of various seasons and stations pair combination. The hierarchical clustering (Clarke and Warwick, 1994) was calculated to produce a dendrogram for investigating similarities among the genus according to the number. This analysis was based on Bray-Curtis similarity measure (Bray and Curtis, 1957). Canonical Correspondance Analysis (CCA) (Legendre and Legendre, 1998) was calculated to find out the association between species and environmental parameters. The ordination axes are linear combinations of the environmental variable. CCA is the direct gradient analysis, where the gradient in environmental variables is known a priori and the species abundance (presence/absence) is considered to be response to the gradient. The ordination axes of CA are termed Eigenvectors. Each Eigenvectors has a corresponding Eigenvalue, often denoted by λ . The Eigenvalue is actually equal to the maximized dispersion of the species scores on the ordination axis and is thus a measure of importance of the ordination axis. The first ordination axis has the largest Eigenvalue (λ_1), the second axis the second largest Eigenvalue (λ_2), and so on (Rashed-Un-Nabi et al., 2011). The Eigenvalues of CA all lie between 0 and 1. Values over 0.5 often denote a good separation of the species along axis (Jongman et al., 1995).

3.3. Results and Discussion

3.3.1. Environmental Parameters

The measured environmental parameters summarized in Table 3.1. The highest water temperature (33°C) was measured in August 2013 at P4, while the lowest (19 °C) was measured in January 2013 (mean= 27±4.33 at P4). No statistically significant difference was found among ponds (F=0.12, p > 0.05). Water pH value varies between 6.9 mg/L (Sep 13 at P2) to 9.0 mg/L (Jan 13 at P4). Mean water pH is 8.44±41 for P4 and significant difference was found among ponds (F=3.52, P < 0.05). Alkalinity values (means 199.37±55.51 at P4), ranged from 40 mg/L (Jan 13, P2) to 315 mg/L (Nov 12, P4). Acidity showed highest value 125 mg/L (P4) to lowest value 5 mg/L at P3 (mean 69.25 ±28.24 at P4). Hardness aliened maximum in 180 at P3 and minimum in 44 at P2. All the three parameters (alkalinity, Acidity, Hardness) showed statistically significance difference among ponds (F= 33.45, P < 0.05; F=16.69, P < 0.05; F=26.55, P < 0.05). Dissolved oxygen concentration attained maxima in (11 mg/L at P4) and minima in (2mg/l at P1) whereas mean value 8.27±1.32 at P4. Free CO₂ ranged from 5 mg/L at P1 to 54 mg/L at P4 (Mean value 33.85 ±11.44, P4). The highest nitrate nitrogen (NO₃-N) (0.55 mg/l) was observed in P4, while lowest NO₃-N (0) was observed at P3 (Mean 0.17±0.18 at P4). Phosphate phosphorus (PO₄-P) was recorded at highest value (0.9 mg/l) at P4 (Mean=0.83±0.16, P4). Ammonia (NH₃) value was ranged from 0.1 mg/L at P2 to 5 mg/L at P4 (Mean 3.75±1.37). All the parameter's (DO, Free CO₂, NO₃-N, NH₃) showed high significance difference among ponds (F=13.45, P< 0.05; F=22.28, P < 0.05; F=12.05, P < 0.05; F=106.09, P < 0.05) except PO₄-P (F= 1.18; p > 0.05). It is known that eutrophication is an

increasing problem for aquatic ecosystem in Bangladesh (Ahmed, 2007) and our study ponds received constant excess nutrient from various anthropogenic sources which may cause the phosphate enrichment. Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) showed highest value 190 mg/L at P4 lowest value 29 mg/L at P2 (mean 59.42 ± 28.48 ,

Table 3.1. Physical chemical parameters of four study ponds during the study period (Jan 2012 to Dec 2013).

| Stations | P1 | P2 | P3 | P4 |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Parameters | Range Mean\pmSD | | | |
| Alkalinity | 92-197 143.75 \pm 28.95 | 40-159 92.62 \pm 28.87 | 92-229 170.62 \pm 34.10 | 87-315 199.37 \pm 55.51 |
| Acidity | 23-90 50 \pm 22.44 | 10-64 32.79 \pm 13.81 | 5-63 33.25 \pm 14.86 | 17-125 69.25 \pm 28.24 |
| Hardness | 63-171 118.08 \pm 31.51 | 44-141 73.96 \pm 28.89 | 67-180 120.04 \pm 31.06 | 85-179 151.58 \pm 29.24 |
| pH | 7.1-9 8.08 \pm 0.42 | 6.9-9.5 8.08 \pm 0.68 | 7-10 8.4 \pm .61 | 7.4-9 8.47 \pm .41 |
| Dissolved Oxygen(DO) | 2-9.83 5.38 \pm 2.10 | 4-10.3 6.05 \pm 1.60 | 4-11 7.17 \pm 1.66 | 5.89-11 8.27 \pm 1.32 |
| Free CO ₂ | 5-51.8 27.98 \pm 14.08 | 5-20 12.71 \pm 4.28 | 5-27 18.17 \pm 6.54 | 15.2-54 33.85 \pm 11.44 |
| Nitrite-Nitrogen(NO ₃ -N) | 0-0.2 0.03 \pm .05 | 0-0.17 0.04 \pm 0.05 | 0-0.1 0.02 \pm 0.02 | 0.01-0.55 0.17 \pm 0.18 |
| Phosphate-Phosphorus(PO ₄ -P) | 0.11-0.9 0.77 \pm 0.27 | 0.22-0.9 0.78 \pm 0.23 | 0.6-0.9 0.87 \pm 0.08 | 0.38-0.9 0.83 \pm 0.16 |
| Ammonia | 0.2-2.4 0.72 \pm 0.55 | 0.1-0.85 0.46 \pm 0.20 | 0.4-1.1 0.60 \pm 0.17 | 0.6-5 3.75 \pm 1.37 |
| BOD | 31-36 33.08 \pm 1.64 | 29-47 35.46 \pm 4.56 | 38-48 42.12 \pm 2.86 | 40-190 59.42 \pm 28.48 |
| Temperature of water(TW) | 19-31 26.09 \pm 3.94 | 19.4-31 26.36 \pm 3.9 | 20-39 26.79 \pm 4.64 | 20-33 27 \pm 4.33 |
| Temperature of air(TA) | 16.35-30.75 25.09 \pm 4.64 | 16.35-30.75 25.09 \pm 4.64 | 16.35-30.75 25.09 \pm 4.64 | 16.35-30.75 25.09 \pm 4.64 |
| Conductivity | 445-544 499.04 \pm 29.51 | 245-511 373.92 \pm 84.42 | 600-911 702.75 \pm 112.28 | 623-1290 952.58 \pm 206.88 |
| Turbidity | 1-28 9.71 \pm 7.24 | 2-28 14.12 \pm 7.12 | 8-107 51.83 \pm 30.84 | 60-188 119.42 \pm 51.67 |
| Rainfall | 0-409 134.08 \pm 136.28 | 0-409 134.08 \pm 136.28 | 0-409 134.08 \pm 136.28 | 0-409 134.08 \pm 136.28 |

P4). Turbidity aliened maximum in 188 FAU at P4 and minimum in 01 FAU at P1. BOD and turbidity showed highly significance difference among ponds (F=16.12, P < 0.05; F=66.39, P < 0.05). No significance difference was found in temperature of air (F=0.00, p > 0.05) and rainfall F=0.00, p > 0.05) among ponds because data was collected from same region (Mymensingh Sadar Upazila).

3.3.2. Phytoplankton community

A total of 22 phytoplankton genera, representative of 6 families, were identified during the study periods (Table 3.2.). *Arcella* sp. is not phytoplankton but it has been studies for its seasonal abundance in the study area.

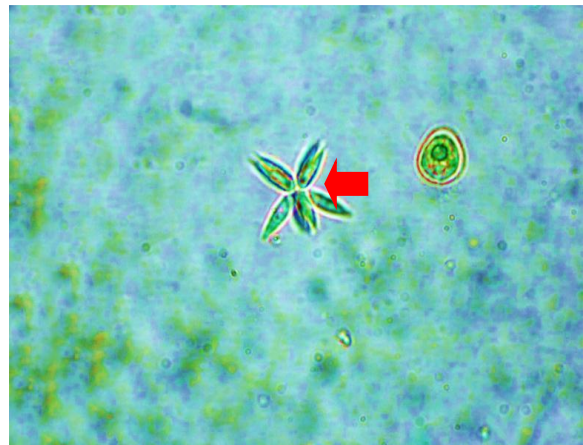
Table 3.2. Dominant Phytoplankton genus recorded from Jan 12 to Dec 13 in Mymensingh (Photomicrograph of phytoplankton, Plate 1.1. to 1.6.)

| <u>Phytoplankton Class</u> | Name of the genera and their code |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Cyaonphyceae | <i>Anabaena</i> (Ana) , <i>Anabaenopsis</i> (Ans), <i>Chroococcus</i> (Chr), <i>Merismopedia</i> (Mer), <i>Microcystis</i> (Mic), <i>Spirulina</i> (Spi) |
| Euglenophyceae | <i>Euglena</i> (Eug), <i>Lepocinclis</i> (Lep), <i>Phacus</i> (Pha), <i>Trachelomonas</i> (Tra) |
| Chlorophyceae | <i>Actinastrum</i> (Act), <i>Coelastrum</i> (Coe), <i>Crucigenia</i> (Cru), <i>Dictyosphaerium</i> (Dic), <i>Pandorina</i> (Pan), <i>Pediastrum</i> (Ped), <i>Senedesmus</i> (Sen) |
| Bacillariophyceae | <i>Cyclotella</i> (Cyc), <i>Syndra</i> (Syn), <i>Navicula</i> (Nav) |
| Ceratiaceae | <i>Ceratium</i> (Cer) |
| Peridiniaceae | <i>Peridinium</i> (Per) |
| Arcellidae | <i>Arcella</i> (Arc) |

Among the phytoplankton *Microcystis* sp. showed significance difference between ponds (F= 7.78; p=0.0001)



Pandorina sp.



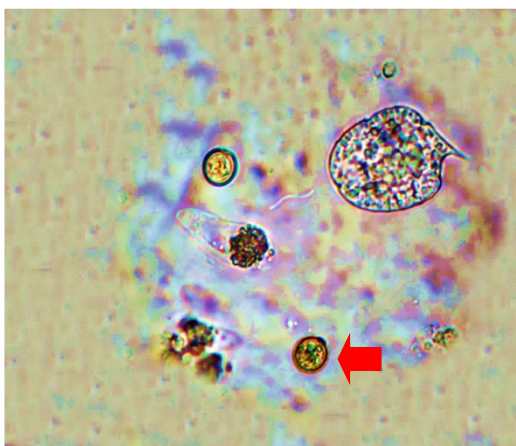
Actinastrum sp.



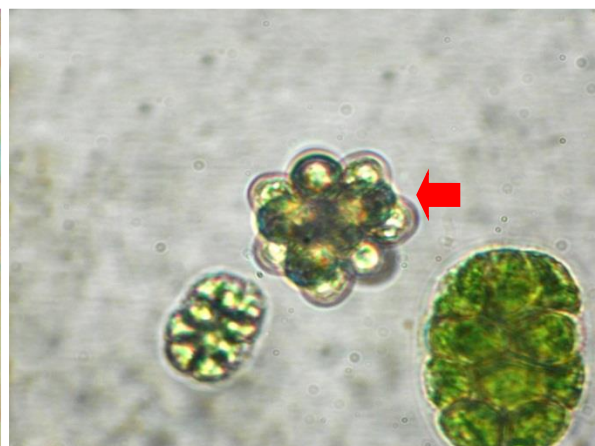
Senedemus sp.



Phacus sp.



Trachelomonas sp.



Coelastrum sp.

Plate 1.1. Identified phytoplanktons during the study periods (Jan 12 to Dec 13).



Euglena sp.



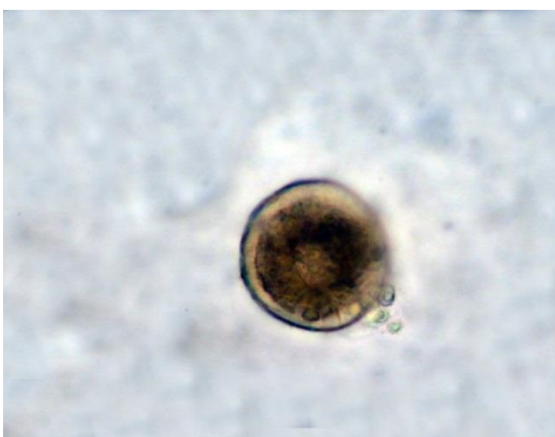
Pediastrum sp.



Anabaenopsis sp.



Peridinium sp.

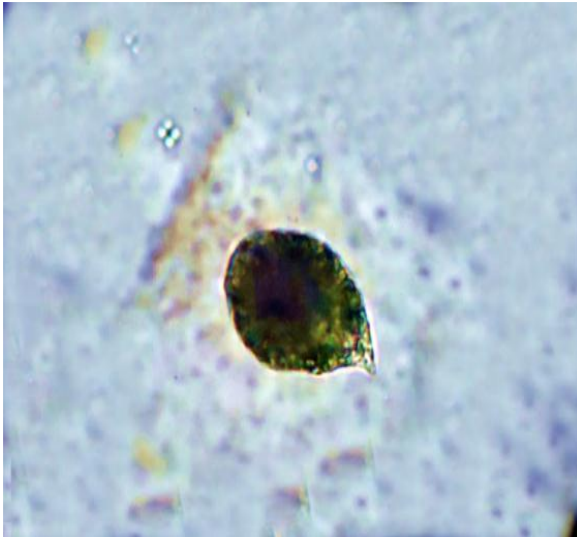


Arcella sp

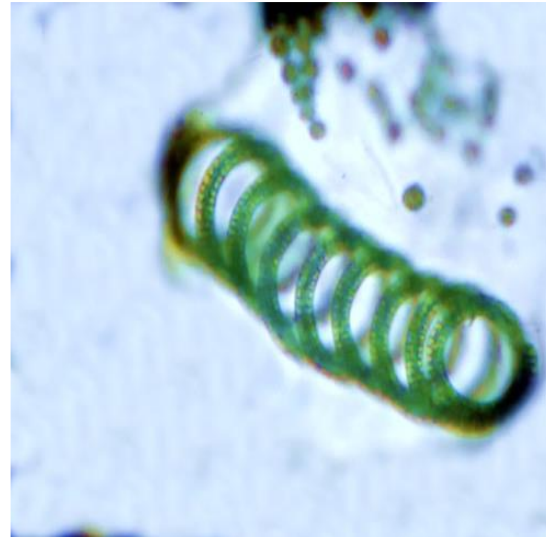


Peridinium sp.

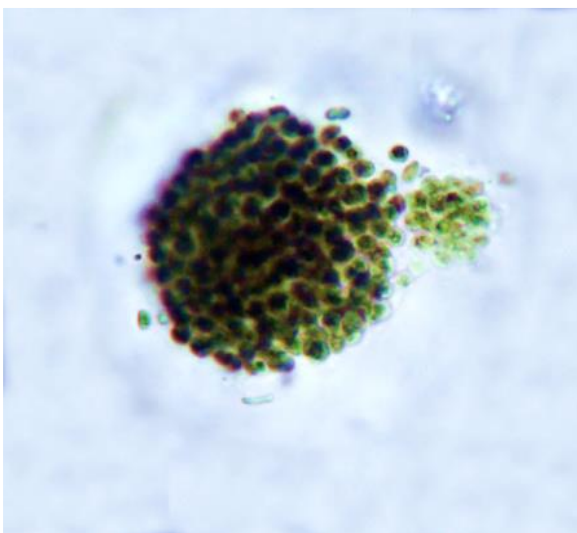
Plate 1.2. Identified phytoplankton during the study periods (Jan 12 to Dec 13).



Lepocinclis sp.



Spirulina sp.

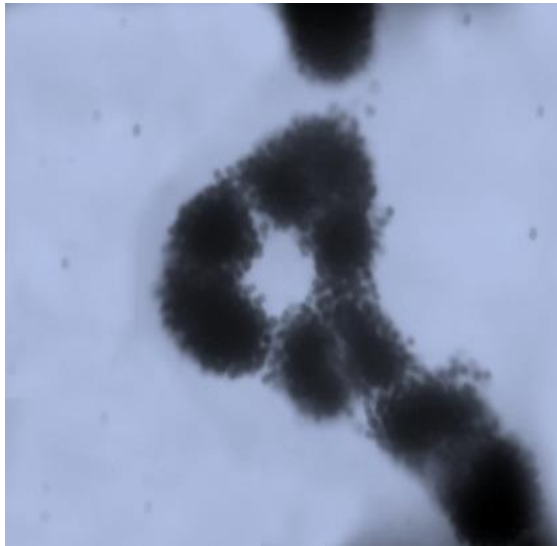


Microcystis sp.



Anabaena sp.

Plate 1.3. Identified phytoplankton during the study periods (Jan 12 to Dec 13).



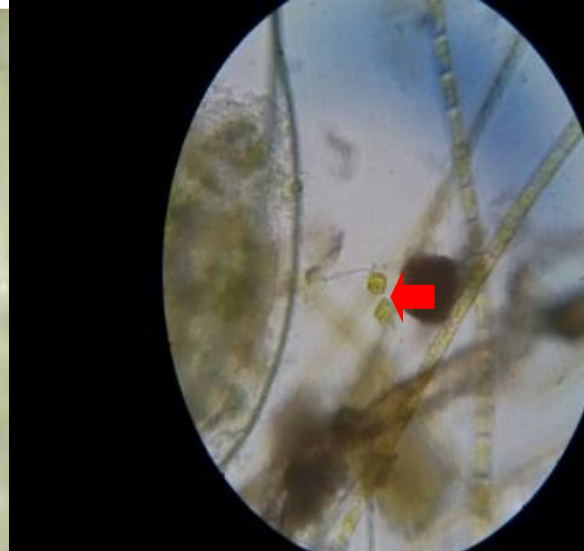
Microcystis sp.



Syndra sp.



Ceratiium sp.

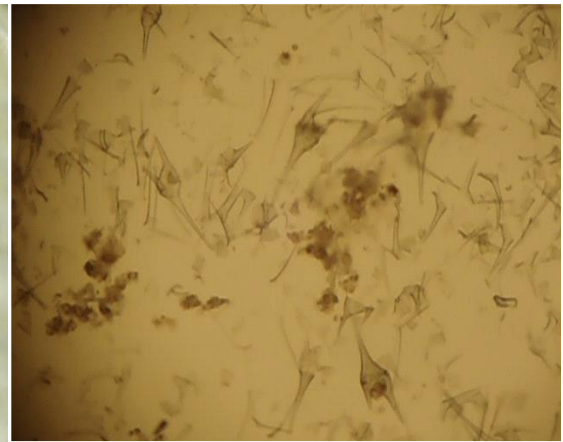


Cyclotella sp.

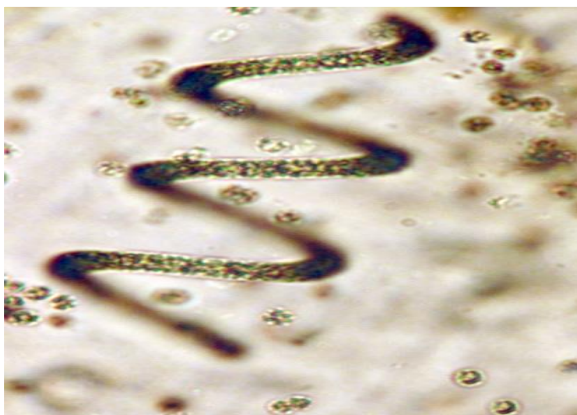
Plate 1.4. Identified phytoplankton during the study periods (Jan 12 to Dec 13).



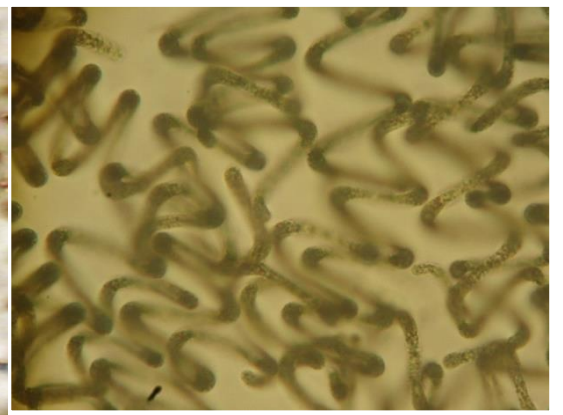
Ceratium sp.



Bloom of *Ceratium* sp.



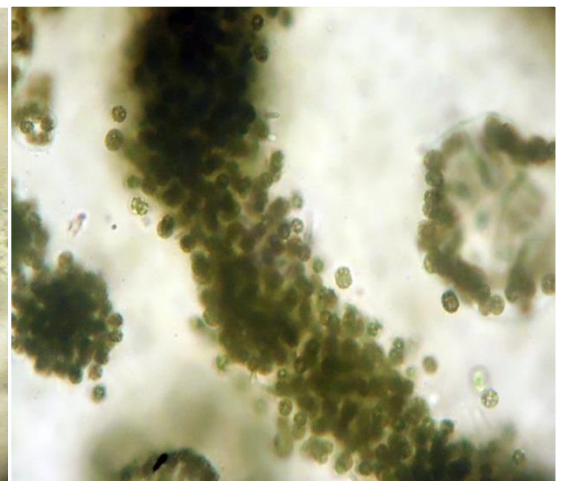
Spirulina sp



Bloom of *Spirulina* sp.



Microcystis sp



Bloom of *Microcystis* sp

Plate 1.5. Identified phytoplankton during the study periods (Jan 12 to Dec 13).

In case of P1, among plankton families Ceratiaceae (81.36%) represent the highest number followed by Euglenophyceae (11.76%), Chlorophyceae (5.14%), Peridiniaceae (0.63%), Bacillariophyceae (0.40%) and Cyanophyceae (0.06%). For P2, Peridiniaceae (28.67%) represent the highest number followed by Ceratiaceae (26.67%), Euglenophyceae (25.67%), Cyanophyceae (5.31%), Chlorophyceae (1.36%) and Bacillariophyceae (0.40%). For P3, Cyanophyceae (72.74%) represent the highest number followed by Euglenophyceae (17.43%), Chlorophyceae (5.32%), Peridiniaceae (0.63%) Bacillariophyceae (0.18%) and Ceratiaceae (0.18%). In P4, only three families found, Euglenophyceae (47.23%) represent the highest number followed by Cyanophyceae (45.04%) and Chlorophyceae (7.38%) (Table 3.3.).

Table 3.3. The percentage of phytoplankton according to their families.

| | P 1 | P2 | P3 | P4 |
|--------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cyanophyceae | 0.06% | 5.31% | 72.74% | 45.04% |
| Euglenophyceae | 11.76% | 25.05% | 17.43% | 47.23% |
| Chlorophyceae | 5.14% | 1.36% | 5.32% | 7.38% |
| Bacillariophyceae | 0.40% | 0.27% | 0.18% | 0 |
| Ceratiaceae | 81.36% | 26.67% | 0.18% | 0 |
| Peridiniaceae | 0.63% | 28.07% | 0.63% | 0 |

It is well known that nitrogen and phosphorus are the most important inorganic element for plankton production. Redfield (1934) has been recognized a ration for N: P is 16:1 for cyanobacterial growth. During study, range of nitrate nitrogen for P1, P2, P3 and P4 are 0-0.2, 0-0.17, 0-0.1, and 0.1-0.55. In the study, a successful *Microcystis* sp. winter bloom has developed in the scarcity of nitrogen in P4. It is noted that P3 and P4 were totally eutrophic ponds and periodic cyanobacterial bloom has occurred. Though cyanobacteria grow well in high nitrogen concentration but cyanobacteria have capacity to survive in unfavorable condition. L. Mhlanga and W. Mhlanga (2013) showed that as Chlorophytes and Cryptophytes population has replaced by *Microcystis aeruginosa* in high ammonium and low nitrite concentration. Ammonia

concentration was found 0.4-1.1 mg/l in P3 and 0.6-5 mg/l in P4. By the glutamine synthetase, ammonium is converted in glutamate which is the main product in the synthesis of nitrogen-containing metabolites (Flores & Herrero, 1994). Moreover, certain cyanobacteria can overcome nitrogen deficiency by nitrogen fixation occurred in specialized cell, heterocyst (Stewart, 1980). *Microcystis* sp. also achieve same purpose by continuous and rapid biochemical intake of oxygen for nitrogen fixation. In addition phosphate-phosphorus level is high in all ponds which are symbol of eutrophication and almost all ponds received anthropogenic wastage from other sources. Though N-P concentration is moderate high in P1 and P2 but these ponds had low cyanobacterial concentration. During the site selection P1 was covered by *Microcystis* bloom and had two inlets opening from which external water introduced into the pond and bring heavy nutrient loading. During the beginning of the study, this inlet was closed which causes reduction of loading. From that *Microcystis* bloom is totally disappeared and *Ceratium* had introduced and formed bloom on March-April 2013. Similarly finding had reported in lake Biwa, Japan, eutrophicated from 1950-1970 due to human activities. A number of control measures in sewage treatment have taken and TP was reduced to $< 10 \mu\text{gL}^{-1}$ and plankton biovolume was low as $< 0.07 \text{ mm}^3$. Instead of cyanobacteria dominancy, a dinoflagellate *Ceratium* sp. in May and June. It is pointed that, changes in the plankton community are the good indicator of environmental quality. *Ceratium* sp, is known as harmful phytoplankton and causing eutrophication in marine ecosystem (Waterbury, 1992). Toxicity of *Ceratium* sp. in freshwater not yet reported. So, further research should carryout to identify it. Again percentage of Peridiniaceae in different ponds was P1 (0.63%), P2 (28.07%) and P3 (0.63%). P4 was devoid of this species. This species is good for water body because *Perimidium* has algicidal value. *Peridinium gutanense*, a bloom forming dinoflagellate in Lake Kinneret, Israel, influences toxin production in *Microcystis* sp., bloom forming cyanobacteria in this lake (Vardi et al., 2002). *P. bipes eas* has shown to have an algicidal effect on *M. aeruginosa* (Wu et al., 1998). In the presence of *P. gatunensis*, *Microcystis* cells lost buoyancy, followed by cell lysis and a dramatic increase of McyB, a subunit of the peptide synthetase complex involved in microcystin biosynthesis (Vardi et al., 2002).

Euglenophyceae was the second dominant class in this study (Table.3). Euglenophyta are mixotroph and can alternate the carbon source. For example *Euglena* has the

advantage to keep a double ecological niche (Reynolds, 2006). They can feed on primary production or from particulate organic matter present on water.

3.3.3. Bloom and bloom forming species

May and June 2013 and cell concentration was 15000 colony/L and 11000 colony/L respectively. In P4 mixed algal bloom was found from September 2012 to July 2013. *Spirulina* (5500 cells/L) and *Lepocinclis* (81000 cells/L) were appeared in September 2012. *Microcystis* (9000 cells/L), *Spirulina* (4000cells/L) and *Trachelomonas* (70050 cells/L) were found in December 2012. Only *Microcystis* bloom was found in June 13 where cell concentration was 30,000 colony/L (Table 3.4.).

Table 3.4. Number and species responsible for bloom formation in different months (2012-2013).

| Months | species | P1 | P2 | P3 | P4 |
|---------|----------------------|---------------|----|----|----------------|
| July 12 | <i>Chroococcus</i> | - | - | - | 85000 cells/L |
| Aug 12 | <i>Trachelomonas</i> | 21600 cells/L | - | - | - |
| Sep 12 | <i>Spirulina</i> | - | - | - | 55000 cells/L |
| | <i>Lepocinclis</i> | | | | 81000 cells/L |
| Nov 12 | <i>Coelastrum</i> | 8200 cells/L | - | - | - |
| Dec 12 | <i>Microcystis</i> | | | | 9000 colony/L |
| | <i>Spirulina</i> | | | | 4000 cells/L |
| | <i>Trachelomonas</i> | | | | 70050 cells/L |
| Jan 13 | <i>Microcystis</i> | - | - | - | 10000 colony/L |
| | <i>Spirulina</i> | - | - | - | 8500 cells/L |

| Months | species | P1 | P2 | P3 | P4 |
|--------|--------------------|--------------|----|----------------|----------------|
| Mar 13 | <i>Ceratium</i> | 90000cells/L | - | - | - |
| Apr 13 | <i>Ceratium</i> | 8000 cells/L | - | - | - |
| May 13 | <i>Microcystis</i> | - | - | 15000 colony/L | - |
| Jun 13 | <i>Microcystis</i> | - | - | 11000 colony/L | 30000 colony/L |

3.3.4. Diversity status

The value of Shannon Weiner diversity index (H'), Dominance (D), Margalef's richness (M) and Buzas and Gibson's evenness was calculated as per station and season (Fig. 3.6.). The maximum margalef's richness value was observed 1.701 at P3 and lowest was 1.21 at P2.

Buzas and Gibson's evenness was ranged between 0.125 (at P1) to 0.3911 (at P4). Highest dominance value (0.6769) was observed in P1 and lowest value (0.1682) was observed in P4. According to Shanon diversity index showed P1 was less diversified and had highest dominance. Other ponds were moderately diversified but Buzas and Gibson's evenness was low (0.12-0.39) which means species were not evenly distributed. Low value of Buzas and Gibson's evenness (< 1) indicates polluted community. On the other hand, about 22 genera were found in study period where as 15 genera were pollution tolerant genera according to Palmer Pollution Tolerant Index (1969). *Euglena*, *Senedesmus*, *Navicula*, *Phacus*, *Cyclotella*, *Pandorina*, *Lepocinclis*, *Anabaena*, *Padiastrum*, *Arthrospira*, *Trachelomonas*, *Actinastrum*, *Coelastrum*, *Dictyosphaerium*, *Crucigenia* were pollution tolerant species which were found during study period.

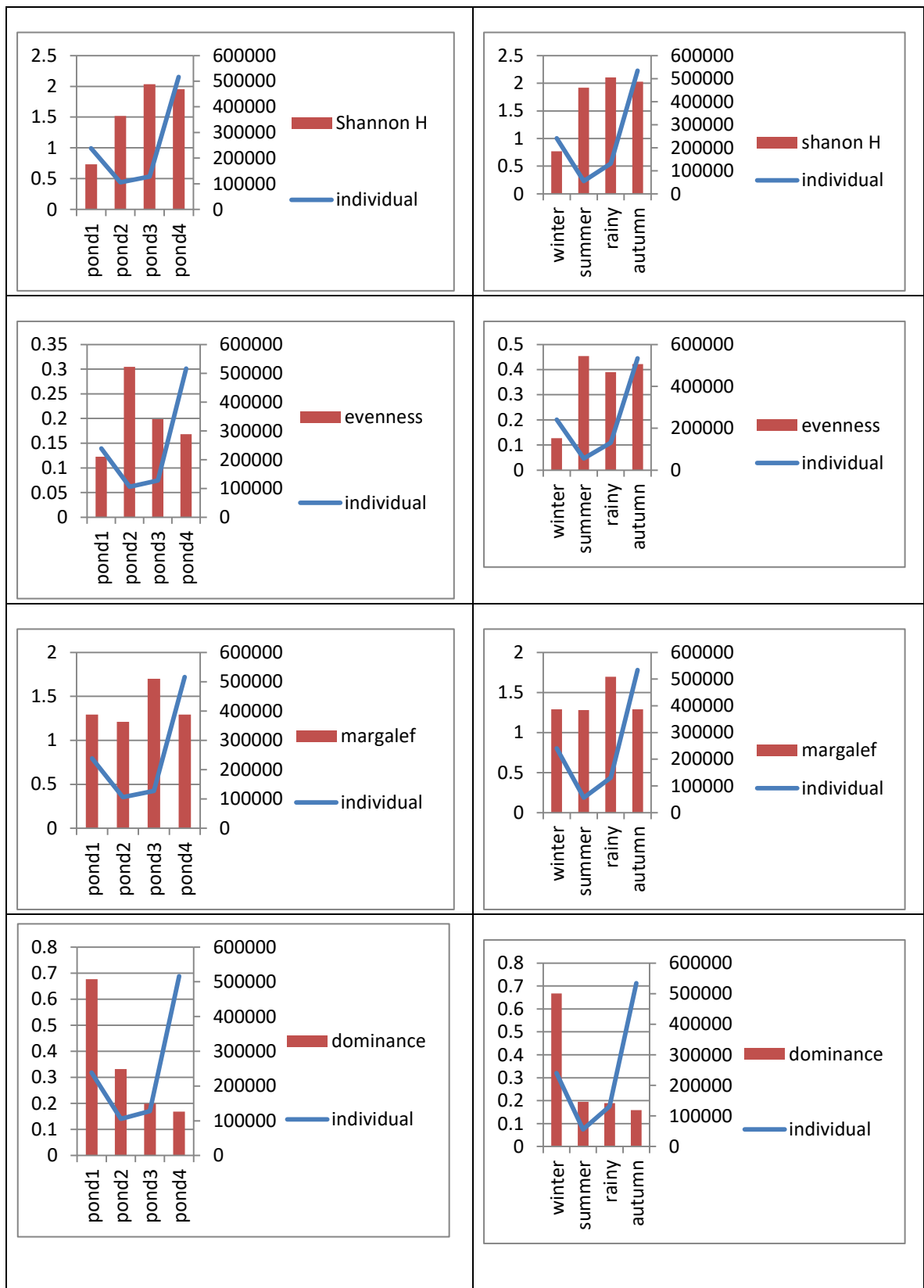


Fig. 3.6. Diversity indices of phytoplankton at different ponds in relation to seasons.

3.3.5 Spatial and temporal relationship of phytoplankton community

The analysis of similarity (ANOSIM) showed significance difference (5%) in assemblage structure among ponds ($R= 0.05955$; $P=0.001$) and months ($R= 0.2149$; $P=0.001$) (Fig. 3.7.; 3.8.). Among the seasons winter-summer and winter-rainy season showed significance difference among them, whereas other season shows similarity among them (Table 3.5.).

Table 3.5. Overall average dissimilarity and discriminating species in ponds and seasons using SIMPER analysis.

| POND | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| ANOSIM | | | SIMPER | | |
| Groups | R | p 5% level of significance | Average dissimilarity (%) | Most discriminating species | Contribution (%) |
| P1×P2 | 0.189 | 0.000 | 93.44% | <i>Ceratium</i> sp. | 20.1% |
| P1×P3 | 0.118 | 0.001 | 94.34% | <i>Ceratium</i> sp. | 13.64% |
| P1×P4 | 0.348 | 0.000 | 98.82% | <i>Microcystis</i> sp. | 26.62% |
| P2×P3 | 0.127 | 0.000 | 91.48% | <i>Microcystis</i> sp. | 13.19% |
| P2×P4 | 0.443 | 0.000 | 97.73% | <i>Microcystis</i> sp. | 28.28% |
| P3×P4 | 0.156 | 0.000 | 91.25% | <i>Microcystis</i> sp. | 30.27% |
| Seasons | | | | | |
| W×S | 0.068 | 0.021 | 94.28% | <i>Microcystis</i> sp. | 20.19% |
| W×R | 0.083 | 0.008 | 94.61% | <i>Microcystis</i> sp. | 14.34% |
| W×A | 0.067 | 0.982 | 93.49% | <i>Peridinium</i> sp. | 29.4% |
| S×R | 0.005 | 0.370 | 91.52% | <i>Microcystis</i> sp. | 22.85% |
| S×A | 0.065 | 0.077 | 93.41% | <i>Microcystis</i> sp. | 19.76% |
| R×A | 0.013 | 0.368 | 92.28% | <i>Microcystis</i> sp. | 14.53% |

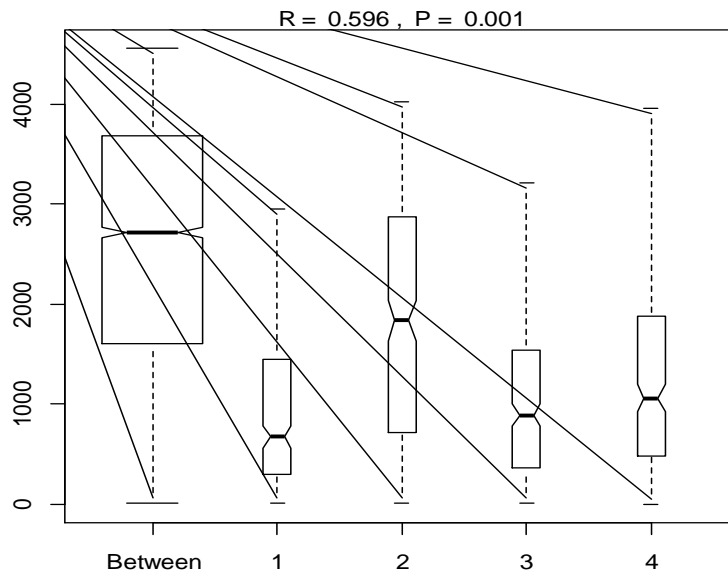


Fig. 3.7. Overall dissimilarity analysis among ponds by ANOSIM analysis.

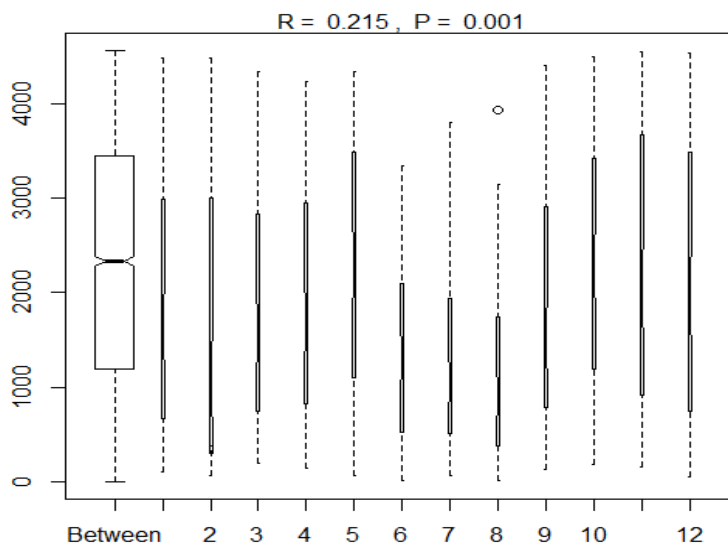


Fig. 3.8. Overall dissimilarity analysis among months by ANOSIM analysis.

Table 3.6. Average dissimilarity and discriminating species in ponds and seasons.

| PONDS (overall) | | SEASONS (overall) | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Average dissimilarity | 94.52% | 93.24% | |
| species | contribution | species | contribution |
| <i>Microcystis</i> sp. | 18.52% | <i>Microcystis</i> sp. | 17.31% |
| <i>Trachelomonas</i> sp. | 8.88% | <i>Ceratium</i> sp. | 9.55% |
| <i>Ceratium</i> sp. | 8.82% | <i>Trachelomonas</i> sp. | 8.78% |
| <i>Lepocinclis</i> sp. | 8.73% | <i>Lepocinclis</i> sp. | 8.41% |
| <i>Spirulina</i> sp. | 8.21% | <i>Spirulina</i> sp. | 8.05% |
| <i>Pediastrum</i> sp. | 5.9% | <i>Pediastrum</i> sp. | 5.98% |
| <i>Arcella</i> sp. | 5.49% | <i>Peridinium</i> sp. | 5.92% |
| <i>Merismopedia</i> sp. | 5.44% | <i>Euglena</i> sp. | 5.61% |
| <i>Euglena</i> sp. | 5.37% | <i>Merismopedia</i> sp. | 5.57% |
| <i>Peridinium</i> sp. | 5.15% | <i>Arcella</i> sp. | 5.29% |

According to similarity percentage (SIMPER) overall 94.52% dissimilarity was found among ponds and major contributory species were *Microcystis* sp. (18.52%), *Trachelomonas* sp. (8.88%), *Ceratium* sp.(8.82%), *Lepocinclis* sp. (8.72%), *Spirulina* sp.(8.21%), *Padiastrum* sp.(5.91%), *Arcella* sp.(5.49%), *Merismopedia* sp.(5.44%), *Euglena* sp.(5.37%) and *Peridinium* sp.(5.15%). On the other hand, 93.24% dissimilarity were observed among seasons and major contributing species were *Microcystis* sp. (17.31%), *Ceratium* (9.55%), *Trachelomonas* sp.(8.78%), *Lepocinclis*

sp.(8.41%), *Spirulina* sp.(8.05%), *Pediastrum* (5.92%), *Euglena* sp.(5.61%), *Merismopedia* sp.(5.57%) (Table 3.6.)

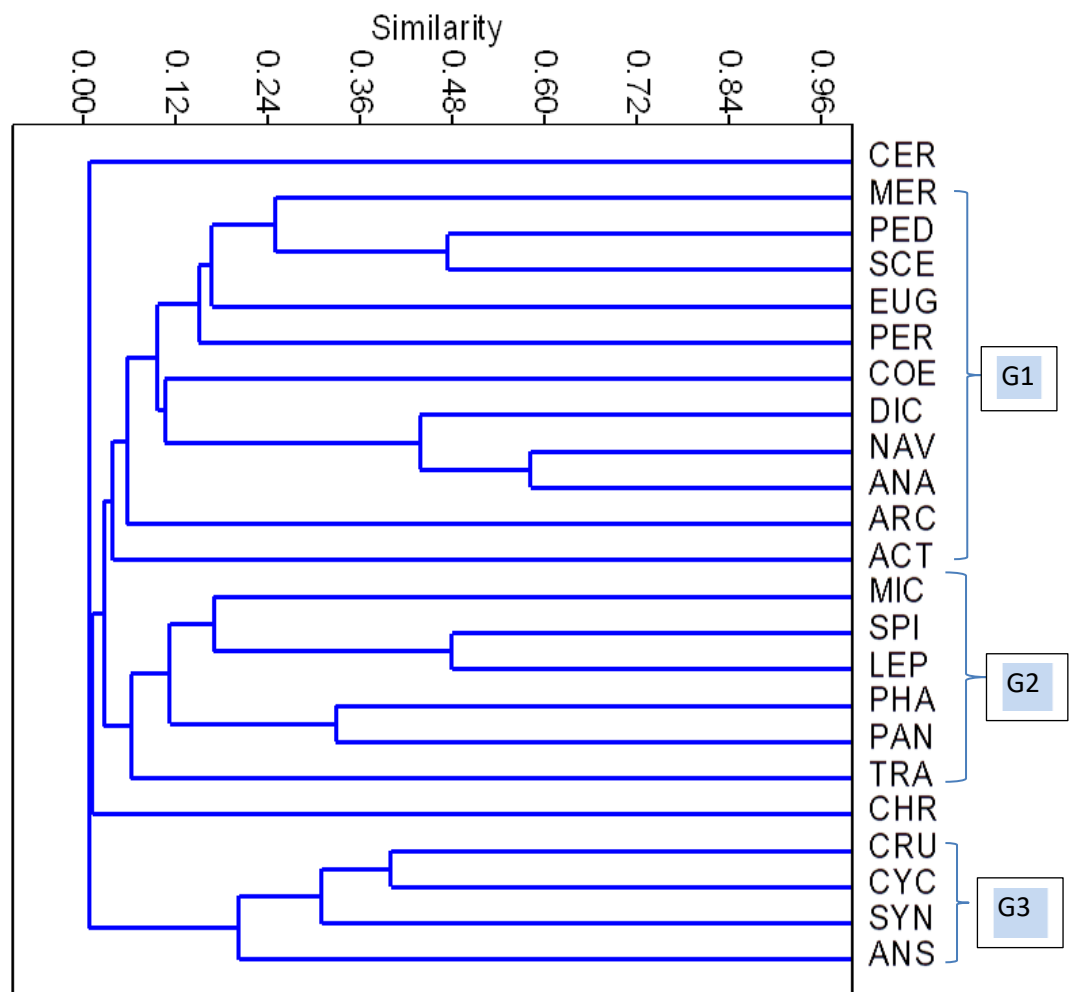


Fig. 3.9. Dendrogram showing cluster based on Bray-Curtis similarity matrix on each composition.

At the level of 6% similarity for ponds, plankton was classified by cluster analysis (Fig. 3.9.). No marked separation of the genera was observed except *Ceratium* sp. and *Chroococcus* sp.. At the similarity of 6%, three groups were attained while two genera (*Ceratium* sp., *Chroococcus* sp.) were remained isolated. *Merismopedia* sp.,

Pediastrum sp., *Senedesmus* sp., *Euglena* sp., *Peridinium* sp., *Coelastrum* sp., *Dictyosphaerium* sp., *Navicula* sp., *Anabaena* sp., *Arcella* sp., *Actinastrum* sp. were in group one (G1). Among the three groups, second group (G2) contains *Microcystis* sp., *Spirulina* sp., *Lepocisclis* sp., *Phacus* sp., *Pandorina* sp. and *Tracheolomonas* sp. where first three genera found bloom forming species in the study or most contributing species in the SIMPER analysis. *Crucigenia* sp., *Cyclotella* sp., *Syndra* sp., *Anabaenopsis* sp. were in the third group (G3).

ANOSIM showed all the ponds were significantly different from each other. From the SIMPER analysis overall 94.52% dissimilarity found between the pond and the most five dominating species for this dissimilarity are *Microcystis* sp., *Spirulina* sp., *Lepocinclis* sp., *Trachelomonas* sp., *Ceratium* sp., which were mostly found bloom forming species in the study.

3.3.6. Canonical Correspondence Analysis

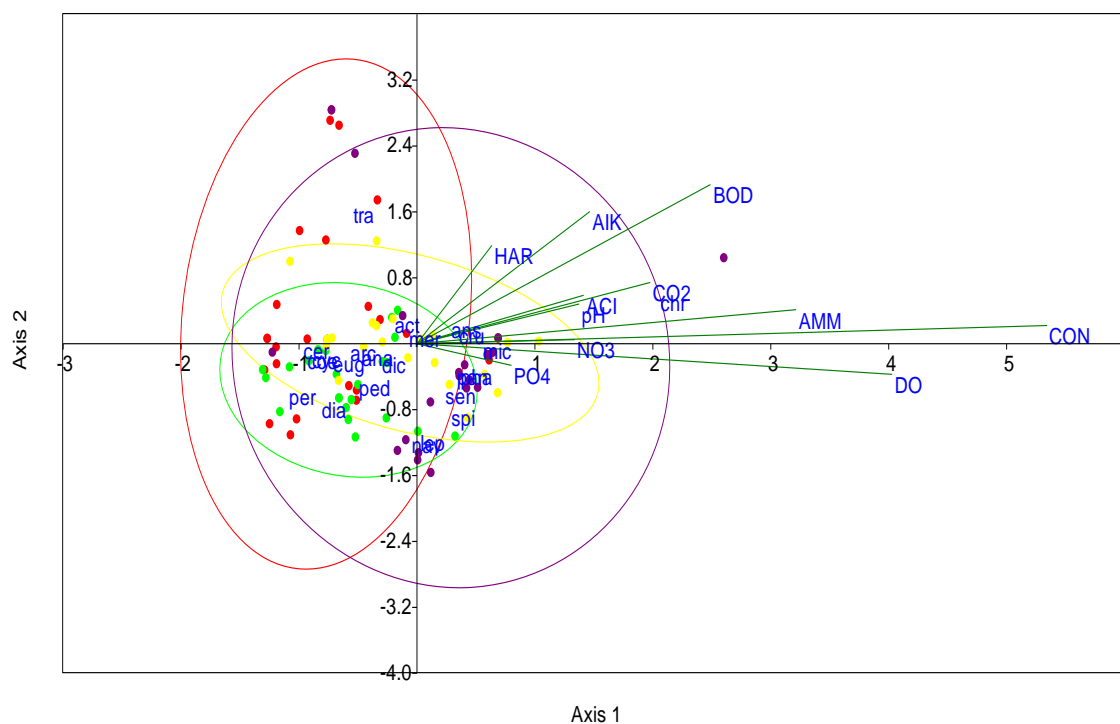


Fig. 3.10. The CCA ordination of species abundance and environmental parameters.

Eigenvalues of CCA percentage value and p-value (hydrological parameters) for the first eleven axes has been given in table 3.7. The result obtain from the first two axes were plotted in Fig. 3.10..

Table 3.7. Eigenvalues of CCA percentage value and p-value (hydrological parameters) for the first eleven axes.


| Axis | Eigenvalue | Percentage | p-value |
|------|------------|------------|---------|
| 1 | 0.78 | 28.39 | 0.16 |
| 2 | 0.60 | 21.82 | 0.16 |
| 3 | 0.54 | 19.84 | 0.03 |
| 4 | 0.22 | 8.19 | 0.61 |
| 5 | 0.19 | 6.97 | 0.15 |
| 6 | 0.18 | 6.73 | 0.02 |
| 7 | 0.08 | 3.06 | 0.07 |
| 8 | 0.07 | 2.63 | 0.01 |
| 9 | 0.04 | 1.51 | 0.02 |
| 10 | 0.02 | 0.85 | 0.01 |
| 11 | 5.798E-05 | 0.00 | 0.15 |

The CCA sample biplots shows environmental parameters potentially influencing the phytoplankton. The length of the environment parameters indicated the influencing the phytoplankton. The length of the environmental variable arrowed represented the relative explanatory of each variable in relation to individual sample positions within the ordination. For the analysis of relationship between the phytoplankton and environmental parameter pearson correlation and CCA (Canonical Correspondence Analysis) has done. NO₃-N, BOD, ammonium and turbidity showed positive significance relationship (Pearson Correlation) with phytoplankton (Table 3.8.). Conductivity, Ammonium, DO, BOD, NO₃-N had positive correlation with axis one. Several phytoplankton species such as *Microcystis* sp., *Spirulina*, sp. *Lepocinclis* sp., *Merismopodium* sp., *Anabaenopsis* sp. (Cyanophyceae) and *Senedesmus* sp., *Phacus*

sp., *Pandorina* sp. (Chlorophyceae), which distributed at the right side of Axis1, were positively related correlated with the content of nutrients such as ammonia, NO₃-N, PO₄. *Ceratium* sp., *Cyclotella* sp., *Euglena* sp. *Pediastrum* sp., *Peridinium* sp., *Trachelomonas* sp. negatively related with the nutrient.

Table 3.8. Pearson correlation showing correlation between physico-chemical parameters and phytoplankton at 1% level of significance.

| PHYTO- PLANK- TON | | ALK | ACI | HAR | pH | DO | CO ₂ | NO ₃ - N | PO ₄ - P |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | PEARSON CORRELATION | 0.147 | 0.146 | 0.168 | 0.111 | 0.148 | 0.128 | 0.316 | 0.121 |
| | SIG (2-TAILED) | 0.153 | 0.157 | 0.101 | 0.282 | 0.151 | 0.215 | 0.002 | 0.240 |
| | N | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 |
| | | BOD | AMM | TOW | TOA Max | TOA Min | CON | TUR | RAI |
| | PEARSON CORRELATION | 0.421 | 0.290 | 0.081 | 0.046 | 0.038 | 0.408 | 0.350 | 0.050 |
| | SIG (2-TAILED) | 0.000 | 0.004 | 0.433 | 0.633 | 0.711 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.630 |
| | N | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 |

 Correlation is significant at the 0.01 level (2-tailed).

Harmful cyanobacterial bloom (HABs) are diagnostic of accelerating eutrophication in freshwater ecosystems (Paerl, 1996; Stahl-Delbanco, 2004). Presence of harmful algal bloom species like *Microcystis* sp. and other toxic plankton e.g. *Ceratium* sp., *Tracheolomonas* sp. in leading state in the ecosystem/community is not a good sign. However, *Arthrospira/Spirulina* bloom was found in combine with *Microcystis* bloom

at P4. *A. fusiformes* was identified as one source of microcystins and anatoxin-a in Lake Bogoria and Lake Nakuru. In a cultured strain of *A. fusiformes* from Lake Bogoria, microcystis-LR and anatoxin-a and anatoxin-a in a strain from Lake, Nakuru, Kenya was identified. There are important findings, because the genus *Arthrospira/Spirulina* is regarded as nontoxic (Ciferri, 1983; Jassby, 1988). Several members of this genus are widely used in mass culture as a source of food, animal feed, and specific chemicals in subtropical and tropical countries (Vonshak, 1987, 1997).

It is reported harmful Algal bloom found most frequent in the Mymensingh area (Welker et al., 2005; Roksana et al., 2009). Present study also found harmful algal blooms. The development of cyanobacteria blooms has become a serious problem because in the past decades many cyanobacteria have been reported to be able to produce secondary metabolic toxins to many organisms, including humans (Gorham and Carmichael, 1988; Codd et al., 1995; Codd, 2000; Briand et al., 2003; Haider et al., 2003; WHO, 2003). Knowledge of temporal and spatial dynamics of phytoplankton and relationship with water parameters necessary to understand eutrophication effects. Present study demonstrated that nutritional effects may lead to certain types of cyanobacteria production. So sustained integrated monitoring of the water body is strongly recommended to mitigate eutrophication problems in Bangladesh.

4.1. Introduction

Bloom formation due to excessive growth of certain cyanobacteria followed by the production of toxic compounds have been reported in many eutrophic to hypertrophic lakes, ponds, and rivers throughout the world (Rastogi et al., 2014). Anthropogenic eutrophication and global climate change have created harmful algal blooms and contaminated the surface waters. Cyanobacterial blooms and the accumulation of several toxins, called cyanotoxins, in water bodies pose ever ecological consequences with high risk to aquatic organisms and global public health (Rastogi et al., 2015). The cyanotoxins are responsible for intermittent but repeated widespread poisonings of wild life, domestic animals, fish (Carbis et al., 1996) and human (Carmicael, 1994). One of the most studied groups of cyanotoxins is the cyclic heptapeptides called Microcystins (MCs). There are 80 different variants of these MCs. Microcystin-LR and LA are the most common and the most toxic forms which occur more often in cyanobacterial blooms (Dawson, 1998). MCs have strong affinity to serine/threonine protein phosphatases thereby acting as an inhibitor of type 1 and type 2A phosphatases (Richard et al., 1990; Campos and Vasconcelos, 2010). This cyclic peptide interacts with the mitochondria of animal cells triggering oxidative stress and apoptosis (Campos and Vasconcelos, 2010). In China, incidences of primary liver cancer (Ueno et al., 1996) and colorectal cancer (Zhou et al., 2002) have been associated with MCs contaminated drinking water. Additionally, tumor promotion and liver injury caused by oral consumption of MCs pose serious health risks (Falconer, 1991). The World Health Organization (WHO) has set a tolerable daily intake (TDI) for chronic exposure to MC-LR of 0.04 µg/kg body weights and a provisional guideline value of 1.0 µg/L MC-LR for drinking water (WHO, 1998, Falconer et al., 1999). The guideline values of cyanotoxins in drinking water for different countries are shown in Table 4.1.

Moreover, MCs are heat stable compounds, and neither boiling water nor cooking fish prior to consumption is expected to reduce the potential for exposure (Harada, 1996, Zhang et al., 2010). Magalhaes et al. (2003) showed that aquatic animals can

bioaccumulate MCs (cyanobacteria hepatotoxins). High concentrations of MCs have been detected in piscivorous and phytoplanktivorous fish (Xie et al., 2005). Studies have demonstrated that MCs accumulate in several fish tissues, such as gut, liver, gills, kidney, bile, muscle, blood, heart, and brain (Mohamed et al., 2003; Xie et al., 2005; Cazenave et al., 2005; Deblois et al., 2008; Lei et al., 2008).

Table 4.1. Guideline value of cyanotoxins in drinking water different countries.

| Toxin | Drinking water guideline values | Countries using the GV | Reference |
|--------------|--|---|--|
| MC-LR | 1.0 µg/L (most generally accepted) | Brazil, Czech Republic, Denmark, France, Great Britain, Greece, Italy, New Zealand, Poland, Portugal, South Africa, Spain and U.S.A., | Chorus, 2005; Codd et al., 2005; Van Apeldoorn et al., 2007; |
| MC-LR | 1.3 µg/L | Australia, Canada | Chorus, 2005; Van Apeldoorn et al., 2007; |

| Toxin | Drinking water guideline values | Countries using the GV | Reference |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| Nodularin | No guideline, However, hazard assessment can be guided by that for microcystins | | Fitzgerald et al., 1999; Chorus,2005; Van Apeldoorn et al., 2007; |
| | 1.0µg/L | New Zealand | |
| Anatoxin-a | 3.0µ/L (no official guideline) | | Codd et al.,2005; Svrcek & smith, 2004; |
| | 6.0µg/L | New Zealand | |
| Homoanatoxin-a | 2.0 µg/L | New Zealand | Chorus, 2005; |
| Anatoxin-a | nd | | Chorus,2005; |
| | 1.0µg/L | New Zealand | |
| Cylindrospermopsin | 1.0 µg/L- 2.0 (suggested) | Canada, New Zealand | Humpage & Falconer, 2003; Svrcek & smith, 2004; Chorus,2005; |
| | 15.0µg/L | Brazil | |
| STX | 3.0 µg STX eq/L | Australia, Brazil, New Zealand | Svrcek & smith, 2004; Chorus, 2005; Codd et al.,2005; |
| Aplysiatoxins | nd | | |
| Lyngbyatoxins | nd | | |

nd-not detected

About 307 different species of cyanobacteria have been reported from all kinds of water sources (river, canal, ponds, ditches, lakes etc.) in Bangladesh (Siddiqui et al., 2007). Among them 13 species frequently form blooms (Islam, 1991). MCs have been reported in freshwater ponds from different locations of the country (Ahmed et al., 2000; 2008; 2009; 2014) and their concentrations were well above the provisional WHO guideline value (1µg/L MC-LR). Ahmed et al. (2000) first characterized MCs from Chandpur pond and also reported MCs from other parts of the country (Ahmed, 2008; 2009). Recently Affan et al. (2015) have studied 23 water sources in Mymensingh district and 22 cyanobacterial bloom samples were found while microcystin concentrations ranged from 25-82300 pg/ml. Even in tap water, microcystins were detected in concentrations ranging from 30 to 32 pg/ mL, which were very alarming for public health safety (Table 4.2.).

Table 4.2. Harmful algal blooms (HABs) species composition and amounts of microcystins in eutrophic pond, Bangladesh.

| City | HABs Species (abundance) | | | Microcystins | | | | References |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|--------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|
| | <i>Microcystis</i> | <i>Plankto-thrix</i> | <i>Anabaena</i> | Total MCYST | MC-LR | MC-RR | MC-YR | |
| Mymensingh | 1.1-6.425 mm ³ L ⁻¹ | 3-897 mm ³ L ⁻¹ | 1.2-109.7 mm ³ L ⁻¹ | 0.1-1.390 | | | | Welker et al., 2004 |
| Chadpur | 0.4-510.6 mm ³ L ⁻¹ | 0.7-22.1 mm ³ L ⁻¹ | 2.3-2.9 mm ³ L ⁻¹ | 0.14-268 | | | | Welker et al., 2004 |
| Gazipur | 6.22×108 Cell L ⁻¹ | | | | 33.2 | 9.03 | 5.23 | Ahmed et al., 2007 |
| Dhaka | +++ | | | | 34.8 | 16.8 | 10.9 | Ahmed et al., 2009 |
| Mymensingh (farm pond) | +++ | | | | 27.8 | | | Affan et al, 2001 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------|------|--|--|--------------------|
| Mymen-singh (research pond) | +++ | | | | 82.3 | | | Affan et al., 2001 |
| Mymen-singh (rural pond) | +++ | | | | 21.6 | | | Affan et al., 2001 |
| Mymen-singh | 303.13×10 ³ Cells L ⁻¹ | 739×10 ³ Cells L ⁻¹ | 2468.75×10 ³ Cells L ⁻¹ | No Data | | | | Jahan et al., 2010 |
| Mymen-singh | 72.80×10 ³ Cells L ⁻¹ | <i>Aphanizomenon flos-aqua</i> (130.5×10 ⁵ cells L ⁻¹) | | No Data | | | | Jewel et al., 2003 |
| Mymen-singh | | | | 25-82300 Pg/mL | | | | Affan et al., 2015 |

Freshwater fish farming plays an important role in rural livelihood and contributes 55% to total fish production (FRSS, 2014) in Bangladesh. Excessive use of artificial feed and lack of scientific management create eutrophication leading to cyanobacterial bloom formation (Ahmed et al., 2014). Cyanobacterial bloom at time commonly encountered in close or semi closed freshwater and brackish water bodies in Bangladesh like any other countries. These toxins (Microcystins) may find their excess into human body through various aquatic foods including finfish and shellfish. Thus, potential health hazard from consumption of fish cultured in eutrophicated pond is a major concern. So, detection of microcystins from different blooms of cyanobacteria and evaluates the possible health risk is time earnest issue.

4.2. Materials and Methods

4.2.1. Collection of *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom

M. aeruginosa bloom was started in March 2013 and the highest cell density (95%) was observed in May 2013 in P3. On the other hand, *M. aeruginosa* bloom started in November 2012 and the highest cell density (95%) was observed in June 2013 in P4. The bloom sample was collected with plankton net (no. 55 bolting silk plankton net). The concentrated samples were filtered through an 0.45µm glass fiber filter (Whatman GF/C, 47 mm diameter) and dried in an oven at 60-70°C. In the original bloom sample the cell density of *M. aeruginosa* was 3×10^4 colony/l recorded by a Sedgewick-Rafter counting chamber (S-R cell) under a compound microscope at $\times 400$ magnifications.

4.2.2. Extraction of toxins

4.2.2.1. Bloom filter

The GF/C filters were extracted with 2.0 ml water/methanol (50:50; v:v) per filter by ice-cooled sonication for 4 min with an ultrasonic probe GM 70 (Bandelin, Berlin, Germany). The extract was sonicated for another 15 min in an ultrasonic bath. Extracts were centrifuged (10000 g, 15min) and the supernatants were filtered using 0.22 µm nylon syringe filters (Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany). The extracts were directly subjected to the liquid chromatography.

4.2.2.2. Chemical analysis

The HPLC/UV determination of microcystins was carried out following the method of Lawton *et al.* (1994a) with some modifications. Separation was performed using a C18 column (Phenomenex prodigy, ODS (3), 250 x 4.6mm, 5 µm) and acetonitrile /water/0.05% TFA as the mobile phase. Microcystins were detected using an UV detector

(Shimadzu SPD-10AV; $\lambda=238$ nm). HPLC/MS-MS analyses were applied to confirm the identity of the toxins. HPLC-MS/MS was performed using Shimadzu HPLC LC-20A coupled to an ABSciex 4000 QTrap with an electrospray interface. Analytes were separated on a Phenomenex Gemini 5 μm C18 column (150*3 mm) with a guard column and a mobile phase consisting of 5 mM ammonium acetate in water/acetic acid (99:1; v/v) (eluent A) and 5 mM ammonium acetate in methanol/water/acetic acid (97:2:1; v/v/v) with a flow rate of 0.4 ml/min. Elution started with 60% eluent A and 40% eluent B.

4.2.2.3. *Quantification*

Since reference materials for desmethylated MCs are not available commercially, determination of the concentrations of desmethyl-MCs, [D-Asp3, Dha7] MC-LR, and [Dha7] MC-LR, was performed using the standard calibration curves of MC-LR.

Chemicals

Reference standards of MC-RR, -LR, -YR, -LA, LF and -LW were purchased from Calbiochem/Novabiochem (La Jolla, CA, USA). Acetonitrile and methanol obtained from VWR (Leuven, Belgium) were HPLC grade. All chemicals were at least analytical grade.

4.3. Results and discussion

4.3.1. Microcystis toxins characterization

4.3.1.1. *Dry bloom filtered cell Sample A* (collected from P3 during May'2013)

HPLC analysis of *M. aeruginosa* extract showed five peaks, the retention time of which agreed well with standard MC-RR, MC-YR, MC-LR, MC-WR, dm-MC-RR (Fig. 4.1.). The results of HPLC-MS revealed the identification of five variants of microcystins, according to their corresponding molecular weight MC-LR (at m/z 950.0 (M +H)⁺), MC-RR (at m/z 519.5 (M +2H)²⁺), MC-YR (at m/z 1045.0 (M +H)⁺), MC-WR, dm-MC-RR. In *M. aeruginosa* sample, the concentration of MC-RR was the highest (5.4 µg/L) followed by MC-YR (1.14 µg/L), MC-LR (2.0 µg/L), MC-WR (0.46 µg/L) and dm-MC-RR (0.36 µg/L) (Table 4.3.).

Table 4.3. Characterization and concentration of microcystins in *M. aeruginosa* bloom sample A collected from P3.

| Types of Microcystins | Level of microcystin (µg/L) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-------|
| | MC-RR | MC-YR | MC-LR | MC-LW | MC-LF | MC-LA | Nodul a-rine | MC-WR | dm-MC-RR | dm-MC-LR | MC-Hty R | MC-LY | Total |
| Total | 5.4 | 1.14 | 2.0 | <0.04 | <0.07 | <0.07 | <0.01 | 0.46 | 0.36 | <0.08 | <0.1 | <0.08 | 9.36 |

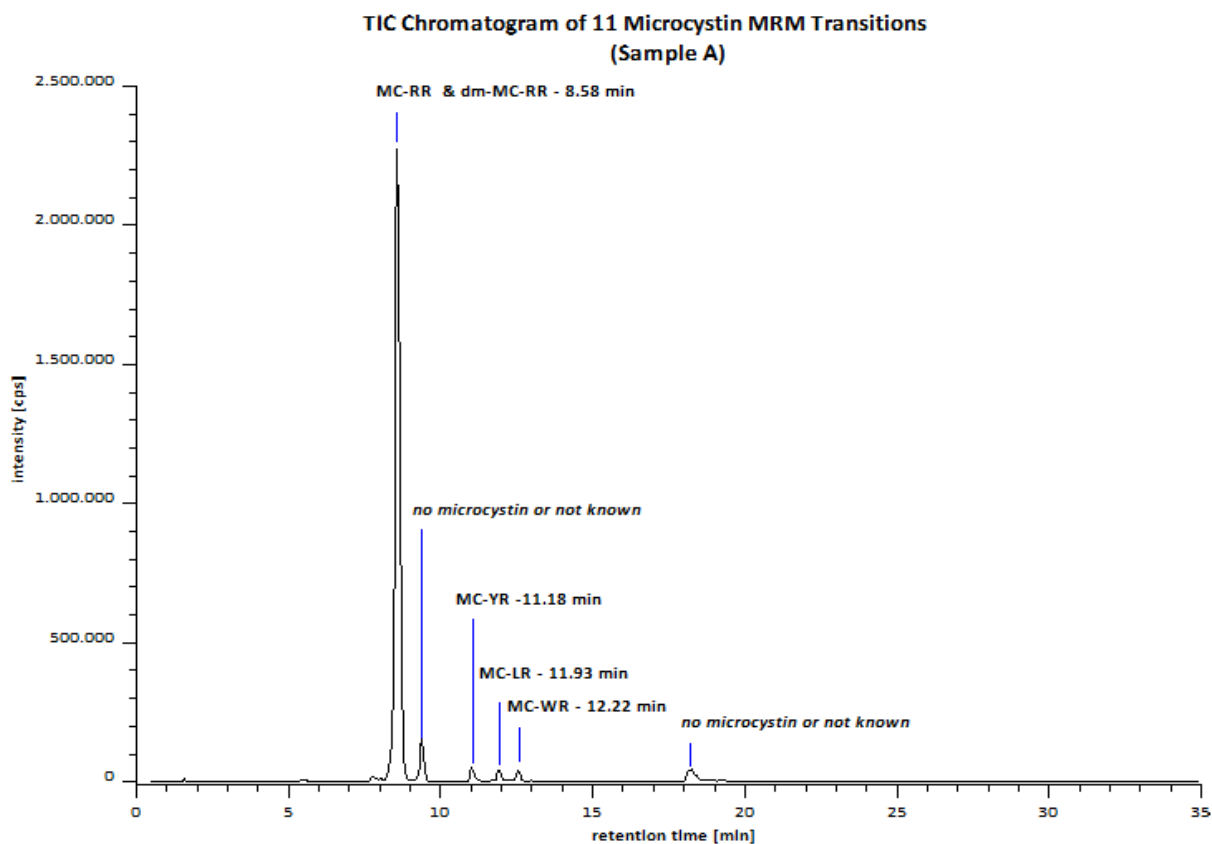


Fig. 4.1. TIC Chromatogram of Microcystins MRM Transition (Bloom filter)

4.3.1.2. Dry bloom filtered cell Sample B (collected from P4 during June'2013)

HPLC analysis of *M. aeruginosa* extract showed two peaks, the retention time of which agreed well with standard MC-RR, dm-MC-RR (Fig. 4.1.). The results of HPLC-MS revealed the identification of two variants of microcystins, according to their corresponding molecular weight MC-RR (at m/z 519.5 ($M + 2H$)²⁺), dm-MC-RR. In *M. aeruginosa* sample, the concentration of MC-RR was the highest (1.0 mg/l) followed by and dm-MC-RR (0.04 μ g/l) (Table 4.4.).

Table 4.4. Characterization and concentration of microcystins in *M. aeruginosa* bloom sample B collected from P4.

| Types of Microcystins | Level of microcystin (µg/L) | | | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | MC-RR | MC-YR | MC-LR | MC-LW | MC-LF | MC-LA | Nodul a-rine | MC-WR | dm-MC-RR | dm-MC-LR | MC-Hty R | MC-LY | |
| Total | 1.0 | <0.1 | <0.07 | <0.04 | <0.07 | <0.07 | <0.01 | <0.1 | 0.04 | <0.08 | <0.1 | <0.08 | 1.04 |

Microcystis is the most available microcystin producing cyanobacterial genus in Bangladesh. There are almost 80 different MCs congeners are released from different cyanobacterial strains (Fastner et al, 2002). The most common, and also the most widely studies MCs are MC-LR (position 2, Leucine; position 4, arginine), MC-YR (position 2, tyrosine; position 4, arginine), MC-RR (position 2, arginine; position 4, arginine). Several studies in Bangladesh reported MCs-RR, -YR,-LR, -LA as major microcystins in bloom of *M. aeruginosa* (Ahmed, 2000; Affain, 2001; Welker 2015). Our present studies also detected MC-RR, MC-YR, MR-LR, MC-WR, dm MC-RR in Pond 3. Sample was collected in the highest bloom period and bloom was filter dried. Five MCs congeners were detected. The concentration of MC-RR was the highest (5.4µg/L) followed by MC-YR (1.14 µg/L), MC-LR (2.0 µg/L), MC-WR (0.46 µg/L) and dm-MC-RR (0.36 µg/L; Table 4.3). It is reported that MC-RR found in highest amount which is less toxic than MC-LR and -YR. MC-LR is the most toxic form of microcystin than MC-YR and MC-RR (MC-LR>MC-YR>MC-RR). Eriksson et al. (1990) and Fastner et al. (1995) reported that MC-RR (EC50 1500-4300 nM) is less susceptible than MC-LR (EC50 60-200 nM) in primary rat hepatocytes. In a laboratory toxicity tests, the median lethal dose (LD₅₀) of

MC-LR, -RR and -YR (43, 235.4 and 110.6 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ body weight, respectively), and biochemical and histological variables were determined at 30 min post-treatment and mean time to death (MTD) (Gupta et al., 2003). Based on biochemical and histological studies, MC-LR was found to be the most potent toxin followed by MC-YR and MC-RR. WHO has adopted a provisional guideline value for microcystin-LR based on tolerable daily intake is 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{l}$ for the drinking water. In this studies total MCs was 9.36 $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ where MC-LR is 2.0 $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ which is high above than the provisional guideline. More over other microcystins congener are present in the bloom. But risk assessment calculation based on the toxic kinetic and distributive properties of one single microcystins congener (MC-LR) is not adequate. Additionally, Pond 4 with the highest *Microcystis* bio volumes, very little amount microcystins (1.04 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$) was found. This is probably due to differences in the predominating species/genotypes in the water body or may dominated by less toxic genotypes or the period /stage when species produce more toxic or not. Numerous MC congeners can concurrently exist in an algal bloom but very little work has been done about the estimation of toxicological potency in bloom episode. So, to evaluate the true toxic potency, detection of all the possible MC variants and evaluate their toxicity is necessary.

5.1 Introduction

Cyanobacterial toxins (Hepatotoxins) are the most frequently found toxins in fresh and brackish water bodies all over the world (WHO, 1999). Microcystins (MCs), the cyclic heptopeptide, are produced by different cyanobacterial genera such as *Microcystis*, *Planktothrix*, *Nostoc*, *Anabaena*, *Oscillatoria*, *Anabaenopsis* and *Hapalosiphon* (Carmicheal and Li, 2006). Among the 80 different variants of this Microcystins, Microcystin-LR is the most common and toxic forms which occurs more often in cyanobacterial blooms (Dawson, 1998). Exposure to cyanotoxins represents a health risk to aquatic organisms, wildlife, domestic animals and humans through drinking, ingestion or contact with either cyanobacteria or toxins from the water (Dietrich and Hoeger, 2005). The toxicity of microcystins is due to inhibition of the catalytic subunits of protein phosphatases 1 and 2A (PP1, PP2A). Inhibition of PP1 and PP2A dephosphorylate phosphoseryl or phosphothreonyl proteins lead to hyper phosphorylation of cytoskeletal proteins resulting which causes deformation of hepatocytes (Runnegar et al., 1981). Additionally, tumor promotion and liver injury caused by oral consumption of microcystins and poses serious health risk (Falconer, 1991). Indirect evidence of possible promotion of primary liver cancer, associated with the contamination of surface drinking water supplies by MCs producing cyanobacteria have been studied (Ueno et al., 1996). Moreover, accumulations of MCs in aquatic animals have been reported by many authors (Mohammed et al., 2003; Xie et al., 2005; Deblois et al., 2008; Lei et al., 2008). High concentrations of MCs have been detected in piscivorous and phytoplanktivorous fish (Xie et al., 2005). MCs are heat stable compounds, and neither boiling water nor cooking fish prior to consumption is expected to reduce the potential for exposure (Harada, 1996; Zhang et al., 2010). Fish consumption is the potential route of human exposure to microcystins, as they standing at the top of the aquatic food chain which may create high risk to human. However, the extend of hazard caused by the consumption of fish and shell fish has not yet been assessed in Bangladesh. The potential health hazard through consumption of contaminated fish (aquatic food) should be seriously taken since cooking of such food does not deactivate the said toxins (Zhang et al., 2010). So, this experiment was conducted to know the accumulation of microcystins on liver tissue of *Oreochromis niloticus*.

5.2 Materials and Methods

A eutrophicated pond in Dhaka was selected for studying accumulation of microcystins on liver tissue and their toxic effects on *Oreochromis niloticus* and *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*.

5.2.1. Location of fish farm

Nazirabazar pond is located at the old Dhaka city, Bangladesh (23°43'41"N & 90°24'11"). The pond is 0.25 ha in size and is used for fish culture. *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom is very common in this pond. Local people culture and consume fish from this pond.

5.2.2. Collection of *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom and sample fish

M. aeruginosa bloom started in February 2015 and the highest cell density (95%) was observed in June 2015. The bloom sample was collected with a plankton net (no. 55 bolting silk plankton net). The concentrated samples were filtered through an 0.45µm glass fiber filter (Whatman GF/C, 47 mm diameter) and dried in an oven at 60-70°C. The fish samples were harvested by local fisherman. For the analyses of fish tissues five fishes were dissected and livers, stomachs and muscles were pooled out and dried in an oven at 60-80°C. Dried tissues were grinded in a kitchen grinder. In the original bloom sample the cell density of *M. aeruginosa* was 3×10^4 colony/l recorded by a Sedgewick-Rafter counting chamber (S-R cell) under a compound microscope at $\times 400$ magnifications. Water quality parameters were determined by ecological HACH test kit (Model FF2).

5.2.3. Extraction of toxins

5.2.3.1. Fish tissue sample

5 ml extraction solution (0.3% acetic acid in methanol/water (8:2 v/v)) was added to the

dried and ground tissue samples. After sonication in an ultrasonic bath for 10 min the solution was shaken overnight. Solids were removed by centrifugation. 2.5 ml extract were concentrated to 1 ml using a rotary evaporator (180 mbar, 45°C). The concentrated extracts were frozen at -20°C for at least 3 hours. After thawing and filtering through a 0.45 µm PTFE filter the extract was ready for LC-MS/MS analysis.

5.2.3.2. Bloom filter

The GF/C filters were extracted with 2.0 ml water/methanol (50:50; v:v) per filter by ice-cooled sonication for 4 min with an ultrasonic probe GM 70 (Bandelin, Berlin, Germany). The extract was sonicated for another 15 min in an ultrasonic bath. Extracts were centrifuged (10000 g, 15min) and the supernatants were filtered using 0.22 µm nylon syringe filters (Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany). The extracts were directly subjected to the liquid chromatography.

5.2.3.3. Chemical analysis

The HPLC/UV determination of microcystins was carried out following the method of Lawton et al. (1994a) with some modifications. Separation was performed using a C18 column (Phenomenex prodigy, ODS (3), 250 x 4.6mm, 5 µm) and acetonitrile/water/0.05% TFA as the mobile phase. Microcystins were detected using an UV detector (Shimadzu SPD-10AV; $\lambda=238$ nm). HPLC/MS-MS analyses were applied to confirm the identity of the toxins. HPLC-MS/MS was performed using Shimadzu HPLC LC-20A coupled to an ABSciex 4000 QTrap with an electrospray interface. Analytes were separated on a Phenomenex Gemini 5 µm C18 column (150*3 mm) with a guard column and a mobile phase consisting of 5 mM ammonium acetate in water/acetic acid (99:1; v/v) (eluent A) and 5 mM ammonium acetate in methanol/water/acetic acid (97:2:1; v/v/v) with a flow rate of 0.4 ml/min. Elution started with 60% eluent A and 40% eluent

B.

5.2.3.4. *Quantification*

Since reference materials for desmethylated MCs are not available commercially, determination of the concentrations of desmethyl-MCs, [D-Asp³, Dha⁷] MC-LR, and [Dha⁷] MC-LR, was performed using the standard calibration curves of MC-LR.

5.2.3.5. *Chemicals*

Reference standards of MC-RR, -LR, -YR, -LA, LF and -LW were purchased from Calbiochem/Novabiochem (La Jolla, CA, USA). Acetonitrile and methanol obtained from VWR (Leuven, Belgium) were HPLC grade. All chemicals were at least analytical grade.

5.3. Results and discussion

Nazirabazar fish pond was covered with a heavy bloom of *M. aeruginosa* during the warm season (March-September). During the bloom and fish collection period, the water quality parameters were as follows: alkalinity 172 mg/l, acidity 52 mg/l, pH 9.4, hardness 160 mg/l, carbon dioxide (CO₂) 30mg/l, nitrate-nitrogen (NO₃-N) 0.01 mg/l, phosphate phosphorus (PO₄-P) 0.78mg/l, ammonia (NH₃) >3.0 mg/l, dissolved oxygen (O₂) 4.8 mg/l at the surface, conductivity 940 FAU and temperature 30°C (±2°C).

Table 5.1. Amount of MCs and nodularine in different organ of fish (*Oreocromis niloticus*)

| Sample name/type: | Fish Tissue | | | Bloom Filter (µg/g) |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Fish Stomach (µg /g) | Fish Liver (µg /g) | Fish Muscle (µg /g) | |
| MC-RR | <0.01 | 0.049 | <30 | 240 |
| MC-YR | <0.06 | <0.19 | <180 | 5.6 |
| MC-LR | <0.05 | <0.14 | <140 | 30 |
| MC-LW | <0.02 | <0.07 | <80 | <0.6 |
| MC-LF | <0.04 | <0.13 | <130 | <1.1 |
| MC-LA | <0.04 | <0.13 | <130 | 12 |
| Nodularine | <0.01 | <0.02 | <30 | <0.2 |
| MC-WR | <0.06 | <0.19 | <200 | 16 |
| dm- MC-RR | <0.01 | <0.02 | <30 | 15 |
| dm- MC-LR | <0.05 | <0.15 | <150 | <1.3 |
| MC-HtyR | <0.06 | <0.19 | <200 | <1.7 |
| MC-LY | <0.05 | <0.15 | <150 | <1.3 |
| Total | | | | 325.6 |

Microcystin- RR was only found on liver and concentration was 0.049 µg/g (Table 5.1.). Several studies have shown that MCs were detected in 57% of the fish liver and viscera sample. In liver, the concentration varied from 0-15 µg/g with an average of 6.5 µg/g. In viscera it varied from 0 to 7.16 µg/g (average of 14.6 µg/g) and muscle contain a

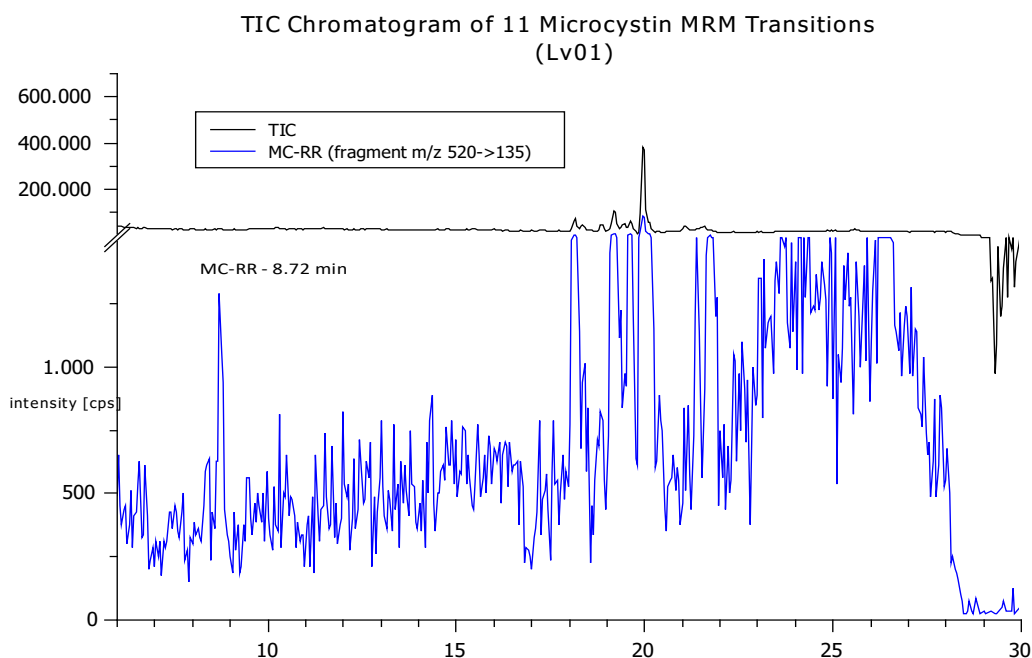


Fig.5.1 TIC Chromatogram of 11 Microcystin MRM Transitions of liver tissue

maximum of 0.337 $\mu\text{g/g}$ of microcystins (Magalhaes, 2001). Mohamed et al., also detected MCs highest in the guts (0.821 $\mu\text{g/g}$ fresh weight) of *Oreochromis niloticus* followed by livers (0.531 $\mu\text{g/g}$) and kidneys (0.40 $\mu\text{g/g}$) and muscles (0.102 $\mu\text{g/g}$.) (Table 5.2.).

Table 5.2. Amount of microcystis in different organ of fish

| | Magalhaes, 2001 | Mohamed et al., 2003 | Present study |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Fish species | <i>Tilapia rendalli</i> | <i>Oreochromis niloticus</i> | <i>Oreochromis niloticus</i> |
| Bloom species | <i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i> | | |
| Gut | 14.6 $\mu\text{g/g}$ | 0.821 $\mu\text{g/g}$ | - |
| Liver | 6.5 $\mu\text{g/g}$ | 0.5318 $\mu\text{g/g}$ | 0.049 $\mu\text{g/g}$ |
| Muscle | 0.33 $\mu\text{g/g}$ | 0.102 $\mu\text{g/g}$ | - |

Among the organs tested MCs were only detected from the liver *O. niloticus*. No MCs was detected from the gut and muscle of the fish. Only MC-RR was found in liver and concentration was 0.049 $\mu\text{g/g}$ (Fig. 5.1.). MC-LR is the most common and highly toxic variant in the environment. Most toxicological experiments have been done for MC-LR and provisional tolerable daily intake TDI of 0.04 $\mu\text{g/kg}$ body weight per day (Chorus and Bartnam, 1999) has been established. MC-LR, MC-RR, MC-YR and demethylated variants of MC-LR and MC-RR are the most frequently detected MCs. MC-LF and MC-LW have been reported less often. But recent investigation showed that MC-LF and MC-LW are even more toxic than MC-LR (Faassen and Lürling, 2013) (Table 5.3.). Eriksson et al. (1990) and Fastner et al. (1995) reported that MC-RR (EC₅₀ 1500-4300 nM) is less susceptible than MC-LR (EC₅₀ 60-200 nM) in primary rat hepatocytes. Fisher et al, 2010 compared PP-inhabiting capabilities of MC-LR, MC-RR, MC-LW and MC-LF and stated that MC-LR is more toxic than MC-RR.

Table 5.3. IC₅₀, EC₅₀ values of the investigated MC congeners (Fisher et al., 2010).

| | IC ₅₀ (nM) | | EC ₅₀ (nM) | |
|------|-----------------------|-----|----------------------------|----------------|
| | PP1 | PP2 | Human hepatocytes (donor1) | HEK293-OATP1B1 |
| MCLR | 1.2 | 0.9 | 24.6 | 257.1 |
| MCRR | 1.5 | 0.9 | 900.2 | 1267 |
| MCLW | 1.9 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 4.0 |
| MCLF | 1.8 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 3.7 |

MCs can be accumulated in the food chain. Several authors have reported the accumulation of MCs, especially in aquatic invertebrates, which are essential elements of

the diet of many different fishes (Eriksson et al., 1989; Kotak et al., 1996; Mohammed, 2003). The accumulation of MCs by tilapia in a natural environment has been reported by Magalhaes et al., 2001 and Mohammed et al., 2003. In Bangladesh as a developing country, tilapia has taken an important role in the commercial fish farming business and contributes 8.1% in fish production in Inland water (FRSS, 2014). Tilapia culture has been promoted in small, seasonal ditches (Hussain et al., 1989; Gupta et al., 1992) because of rapid growth, good flavor, its high resistance to poor water quality and its ability to convert the organic and domestic waste into high quality protein (Balarin and Hallar, 1982). The present study is the first report on accumulation of MCs in fish tissue up to levels that pose a health risk for humans in Bangladesh. Total amount of MCs detected in the bloom was 146.28 $\mu\text{g/L}$ which is higher than WHO provisional guideline. 0.049 $\mu\text{g/g}$ MC-RR was detected in the liver sample. It should be noted that in Bangladesh especially in the rural areas people consume fish liver along with fish muscle. The average portion of fish muscle eaten by a person is about 100-300 g. If a man with a body weight of 80 kg consumes 100 g of contaminated tissue (4.9 μg MCs) would ingest 0.061 $\mu\text{g/kg}$ body weight of MCs- more than the TDI of 0.04 $\mu\text{g/kg}$ body weight for MC-LR.

It was also observed that liver cells exposed with *M. aeruginosa* bloom were damaged both *in situ* and *ex-situ* (Ahmed et al., 2017). Zhang et al. (2010) have reported substantial amounts of MCs in boiling water suggesting that eating soup of MC contaminated fish also poses a potential hazard to humans. MC-concentrations increased upon boiling probably due to the release of phosphate- bound microcystin (Zhang et al., 2010). Thus, proper regulation and a monitoring system should be developed for fish farms and household ponds in Bangladesh to prevent potential public health hazards.

6.1. Introduction

Fish liver is an excellent organ for the study of environmental quality biomarkers, due to its role in the specimen's metabolism, which include the production of proteins, the oxidation, conjugation, methylation, inactivation or detoxication of substances, or rather the excretion of pollutants (Brusle and Anadon, 1996). Different laboratory studies have shown the effects of microcystins in different organ of fishes by histopathology (Fisher et al. 2000, Fisher and Dietrich 2000, Gupta and Guha, 2006, Atencio *et al.* 2008, Ferrira et al. 2010) Histopathological change has been observed in liver of tilapia fish (*Oreochromis* sp.) exposed to a single intraperitoneal (i.p.) injection of the pure standards (MC-LR and MC-RR) at a dose of 500µg/kg and changes are megolocystosis, necrotic process, and micro vesicular steatosis in liver (ATencio et al., 2008). Hepatic tumor and strong hepatic hemorrhages has also been reported (Tencalla et al., 1994; Fisher et al., 2000).

Most studies have done by intraperitoneal injection (extracted microcystins) or oral exposure (freeze-dried cyanobacterial cell). However, IP injections of microcystins are not analogous to field exposures since the toxin is absorbed faster and metabolized differently when administrated into the abdominal cavity (as with the IP route) as compared to oral administration (Ibeling et al., 2007). 550 µg MC of intraperitoneal injection dose showed mortality in rainbow carp whereas a same oral dose showed no mortality and minor pathological change has been identified (Tencalla et al., 1994). Lower and higher severity has observed in histopathological changes with application of 300 and 500 µg/kg ip MC-LR while 400 µg/kg oral dose of MC-LR resulted same change (Fisher and Dietrich, 2000). Not only exposure route, susceptibility of fish to the toxins is different. In comparison to the pathological events in salmonids exposure to MCs, where a slower development of pathology and primarily necrosis cell death prevails, and the pathology in carp rapidly develops in lower toxins (Fisher et al., 2000). So, specific toxicity thresholds and effects are different for fish species.

Freshwater fish farming plays an important role in rural livelihood and contributes 55% to total fish production (FRSS, 2014) in Bangladesh. Excessive use of artificial feed and lack of scientific management create eutrophication leading to cyanobacterial bloom formation (Ahmed et al., 2014). Mainly planktivorous fish (e.g., common carp) and omnivorous fish (e.g., tilapia) are popular for aquaculture. Zurawell et al. (2005) stated that cyanobacteria are an important component of tropical cichlids (e.g., tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus*) and cyprinids (e.g., silver carp, *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*). In this study, natural unicellular *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom, tilapia fish (*Oreochromis niloticus*) and silver carp (*Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*) have been selected. Tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) and silver carp (*Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*) have a commercial and aquaculture importance in Bangladesh which contributes about 11.28% and 6.63% of total inland fish production (FRSS, 2014). Thus, potential health hazard from consumption of fish cultured in eutrophicated pond is a major concern. Although MCs have been detected from different aquaculture ponds and lakes in Bangladesh, the accumulation of toxins in fish tissue and their toxic effect on aquatic lives have not been reported before. Present study reports the accumulation of MCs in fish tissue and evaluates the possible public health risk in the country.

6.2. Materials and Methods

6.2.1. Collection of fish and Cyanobacteria bloom

Tilapia, *O. niloticus* and *Hypophthalmichthys niloticus* were collected from Babul Fish Farm, located at Chittagong Road, Dhaka. The average weight of fish was 10.23 ± 1 g (mean \pm SD). Unialgal bloom of *Microcystis aeruginosa* was collected from Nazira Bazar Pond, Old Dhaka city ($23^{\circ}43'26''$ N and $90^{\circ}24'24''$ E).

6.2.2. Experimental design

Four aquarium of 100L each designated as A₁, A₂, A₃, A₄ (Fig. 6.1.) were setup for experiments. Fish were acclimated for 7 days prior to experiment. Aquariums were containing dechlorinated tap water, temperature was maintained at $24 \pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$, pH 7.8 ± 2 and dissolved oxygen was 7.5 mg/L, photoperiod of 12 h and continuous aeration was given with submerged pumps. Fish were feed with artificial commercial fish feed during acclimatization period.

6.2.3. Extraction and determination of MCs

M. aeruginosa bloom started in February and the highest cell density (95%) was observed in June, 2015. The bloom sample was collected with plankton net (no. 55 bolting silk plankton net). The concentrated samples were filtered through an $0.45\mu\text{m}$ glass fiber filter (Whatman GF/C, 47 mm diameter) and dried in an oven at $60\text{-}70^{\circ}\text{C}$. The GF/C filters were extracted with 2.0 ml water/methanol (50:50; v/v) per filter by ice-cooled sonication for 4 min with an ultrasonic probe GM 70 (Bandelin, Berlin, Germany). The extract was sonicated for another 15 min in an ultrasonic bath. Extracts were centrifuged

(10000 g, 15min) and the supernatants were filtered using 0.22 µm nylon syringe filters (Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany). The extracts were directly subjected to the liquid chromatography.

The HPLC/uv determination of microcystins was carried out following the method of Lawton *et al.* (1994a) with some modifications. Separation was performed using a C18 column (Phenomenex prodigy, ODS (3), 250 x 4.6mm, 5 µm) and acetonitrile/water/0.05% TFA) as the mobile phase. Microcystins were detected using an uv detector (Shimadzu SPD-10AV; $\lambda=238$ nm). HPLC/MS-MS analyses were applied to confirm the identity of the toxins. HPLC-MS/MS was performed using Shimadzu HPLC LC-20A coupled to an ABSciex 4000 QTrap with an electrospray interface. Analytes were separated on a Phenomenex Gemini 5 µm C18 column (150*3 mm) with a guard column and a mobile phase consisting of 5 mM ammonium acetate in water/acetic acid (99:1; v/v) (eluent A) and 5 mM ammonium acetate in methanol/water/acetic acid (97:2:1; v/v/v) with a flow rate of 0.4 mL/min. Elution started with 60% eluent A and 40% eluent B.

Since reference materials for desmethylated microcystins are not available commercially, determination of the concentrations of desmethyl-MCs, [D-Asp³, Dha⁷] MC-LR, and [Dha⁷] MC-LR, was performed using the standard calibration curves of MC-LR.

aeration. Temperature was maintained at $24 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$, pH 7.8 ± 2 , dissolved oxygen 7.5 mg/L with a photoperiod of 12 h darkness. Every alternative day 20% of water was exchanged and added same concentration of *M. aeruginosa* bloom. Total exposure period was fifteen days. Five fishes were sacrificed by anesthesia (0.02% Clove oil; Hilltech Canada Inc. Vankleak Hill, Ontario, Canada) at five day intervals from four different aquaria (Fig. 6.1.). Stomach analysis has done for detection of food both for control and treated fish (Fig. 6.2., 6.3., 6.4., 6.5.). Exposed fish liver samples were taken for histological study.

6.2.4. Histopathology

Liver tissues were fixed washed in physiological saline and preserved in Bouin's fluid for

18 hours. The sample were dehydrated with ethyl alcohol, cleaning with xylene, impregnated and embedding in paraffin and cut into 3-4 μm thick sections by a microtome machine (KD 2258, Kedee, China). Fixed and prepared slide were held overnight. The sections were stained with hematoxylin and eosin (HE), then mounted with PBX and observed under a light microscope (Olympus CX41 co-observation microscope; Humansan, 1997).

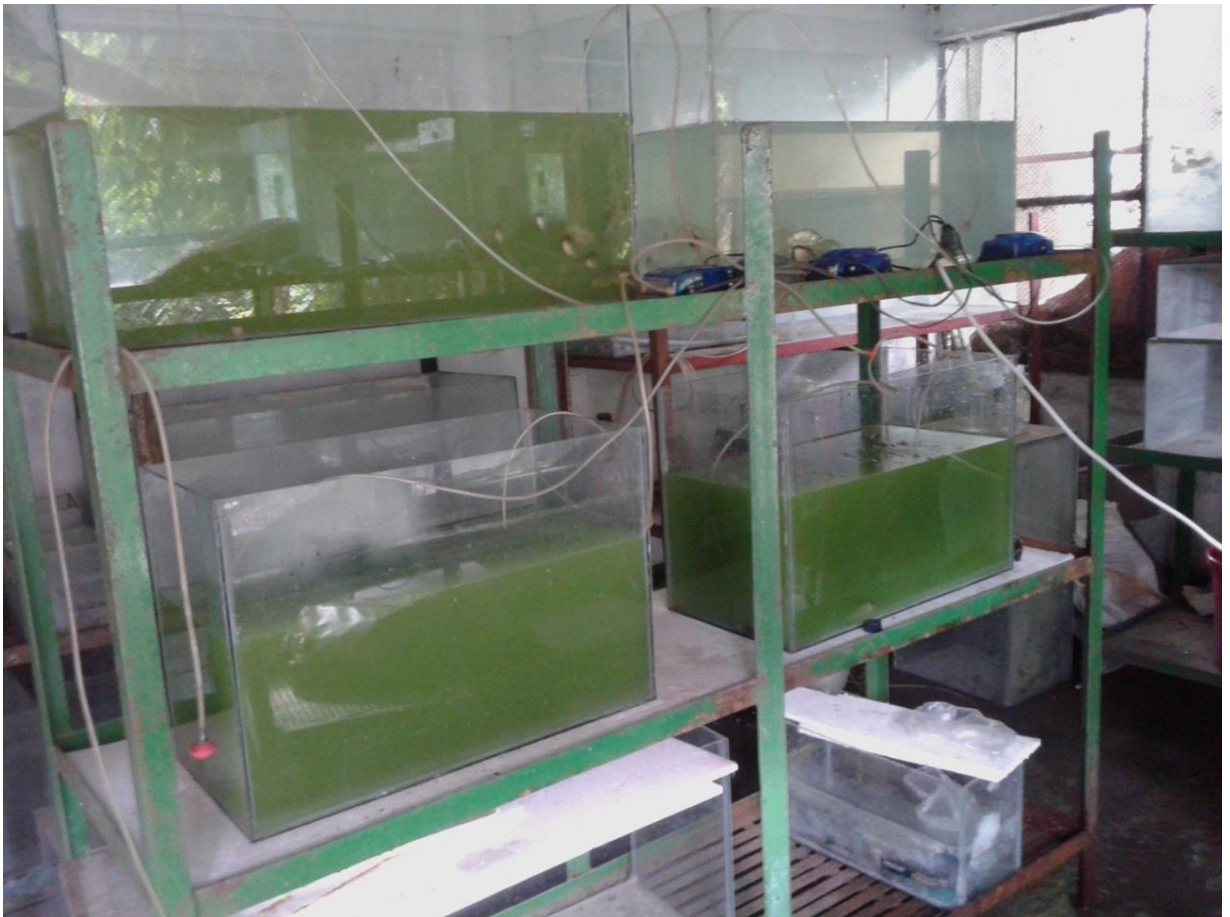


Fig. 6.1. Experimental setup(A1, upper-right; A2, upper- left;, A3- lower-left; A4- lowerright)



Fig. 6.2. Treated Fish (*Oreochromis niloticus*)



Fig. 6.3. Stomach of fish (left side, treated fish stomach; right side, control fish stomach)

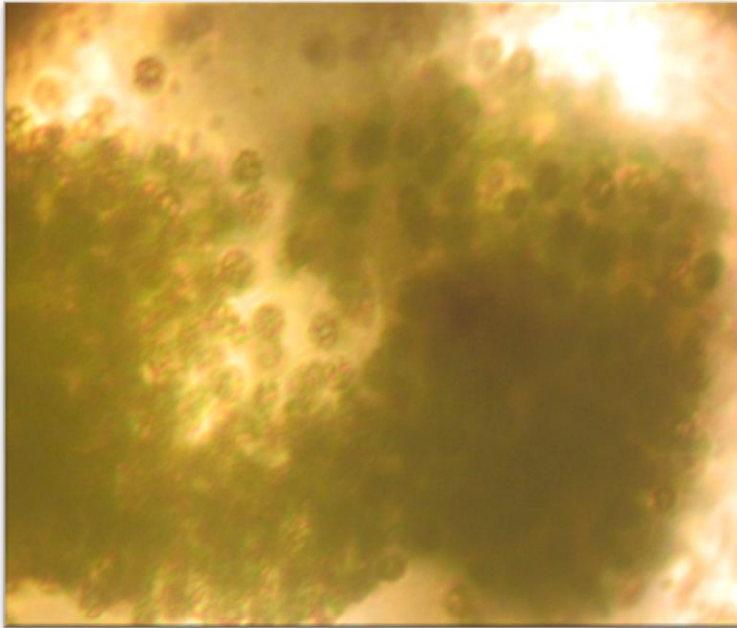


Fig. 6.4. Stomach residue of treated fish showing *Microcystis* sp.

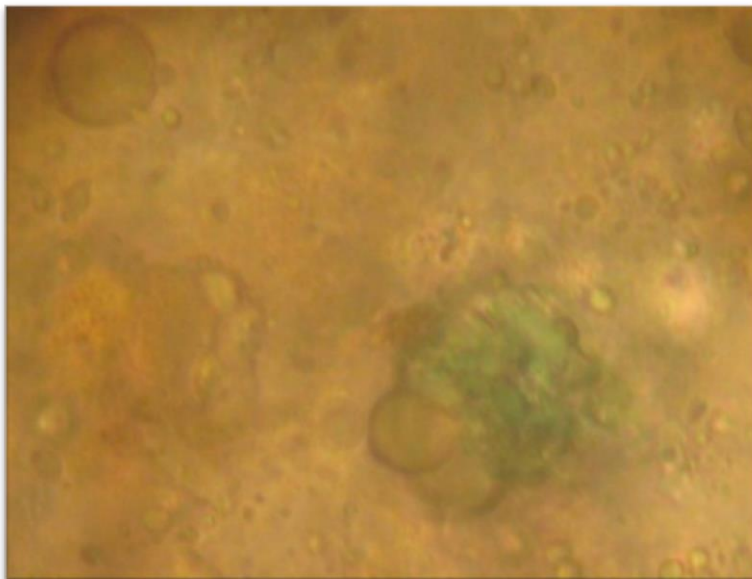


Fig. 6.5. Stomach residue of control fish showing artificial food.

6.3 Results and discussions

For *Oreochromis niloticus*

6.3.1. Microcystis toxins characterization

HPLC analysis of *M. aeruginosa* extract showed six peaks, the retention time of which agreed well with standard MC-RR, MC-YR, MC-LR, MC-LA, MC-WR, dm-MC-RR (Fig. 6.6.). The results of HPLC-MS revealed the identification of six variants of microcystins, according to their corresponding molecular weight MC-LR (at m/z 950.0 M +H)⁺, MC-RR (at m/z 519.5 (M +2H)²⁺), MC-YR (at m/z 1045.0 (M +H)⁺), MC-LA, MC-WR, dm-MC-RR. In *M. aeruginosa* sample, the concentration of MC-RR was the highest (240 µg/g) followed by MC-YR (5.6 µg/g), MC-LR (30µg/g), MC-LA (12 µg/g), MC-WA (16 µg/g) and dm-MC-RR (15 µg/g; Table 6.1.).

Table 6.1. Characterization and concentration of microcystins in *M. aeruginosa* bloom sample.

| Types of Microcystins | Level of microcystin (µg/g) | | | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| | MC RR | MC YR | MC LR | MC LW | MC LF | MC LA | Nodul a-rine | MC WR | dm MC RR | dm MC LR | MC-Hty R | MC LY | |
| Total | 240 | 5.6 | 30 | <0.6 | <1.9 | 12 | <0.2 | 16 | 15 | <1.3 | <1.7 | <1.3 | 318.6 |

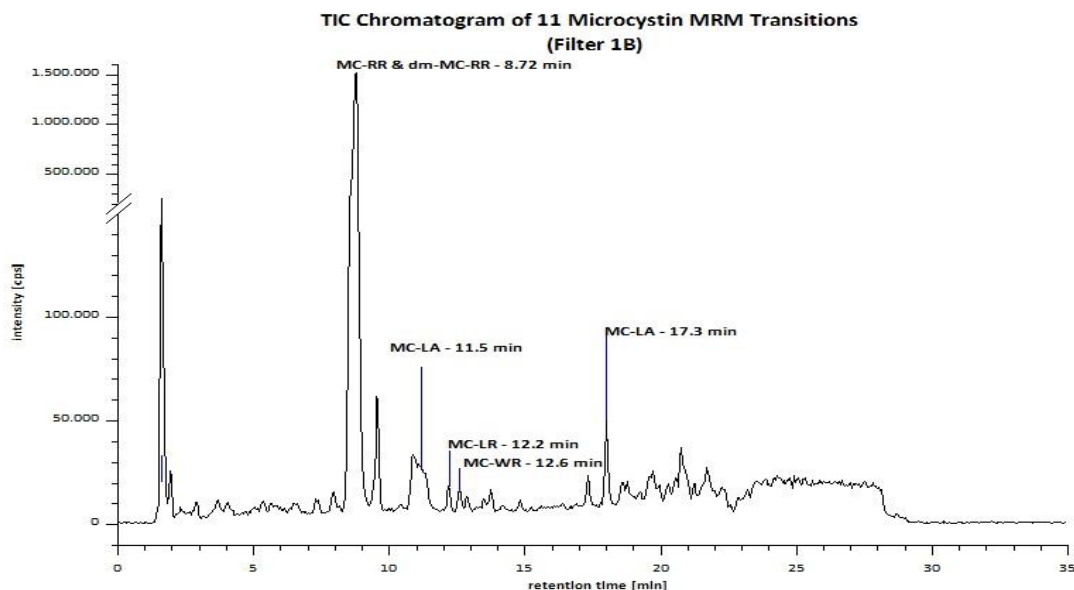


Fig. 6.6. TIC Chromatogram of Microcystins MRM Transition (bloom filter)

6.3.2. Control fishes

The liver of fish comprises a continuous cells mass of large hexagonal hepatic cells (hepatic parenchyma). Hepatic cells are of polygonal shape containing more or less spherical nucleus with a single prominent nucleolus. They are located among sinusoids forming cord like structures known as hepatic cords. Bile canaliculus is centrally located in each cord. There is no clear division of hepatic cells into lobules (Brusle and Anadon 1996; Fig. 6.7.a). No abnormality was observed in the liver cell in controlled fish.

6.3.2.1. Five days of exposure

After five days of exposure in low concentration bloom (35×10^2 colony/mL), cells were normal, no structural change was observed. In moderate concentration of bloom (72×10^2

colony/mL), cells showed changes in the structural organization. Accumulation of bile in the lining of endothelium cells of liver was seen. Accumulation of fat in the cells was also seen. Liver of fish exposed in higher concentration of bloom (149×10^2 colony/mL) was swollen and cytoplasm granular. Vascular proliferation was developed with the comparison of control fish. Occasional bile stasis and mild focal necrosis was found.

6.3.2.2. Ten days exposure

After ten days of exposure, more advanced tissue abnormalities were detected. Bile stasis, fatty change (Fig. 6.7.d), vascular proliferation showed in larger area of fish liver exposed in moderate (72×10^2 colony/mL; Fig. 6.7.c) and high concentration (149×10^2 colony/mL) of bloom. Cell transition is normal in low concentration (35×10^2 colony/mL).

6.3.2.3. Fifteen days exposure

Tissue damage was highest in fish when exposed over 15-day duration in different concentrations of bloom. Moderate vascular proliferation and cellular bile stasis was developed in the intra sinusoidal space of liver exposed in lower concentration of bloom (35×10^2 colony/mL). Bile stasis in endothelial cells, fatty liver was observed in fish exposed in moderate bloom concentration (72×10^2 colony/mL). In the higher bloom concentration (149×10^2 colony/mL) hepatocytes were markedly swollen with granular appearance of the cytoplasm (Fig. 6.7.b). Highest vascular proliferation was observed with huge bile accumulation (Fig. 6.7.e). Cells showed minimal hepatic necrosis (Fig. 6.7.f).

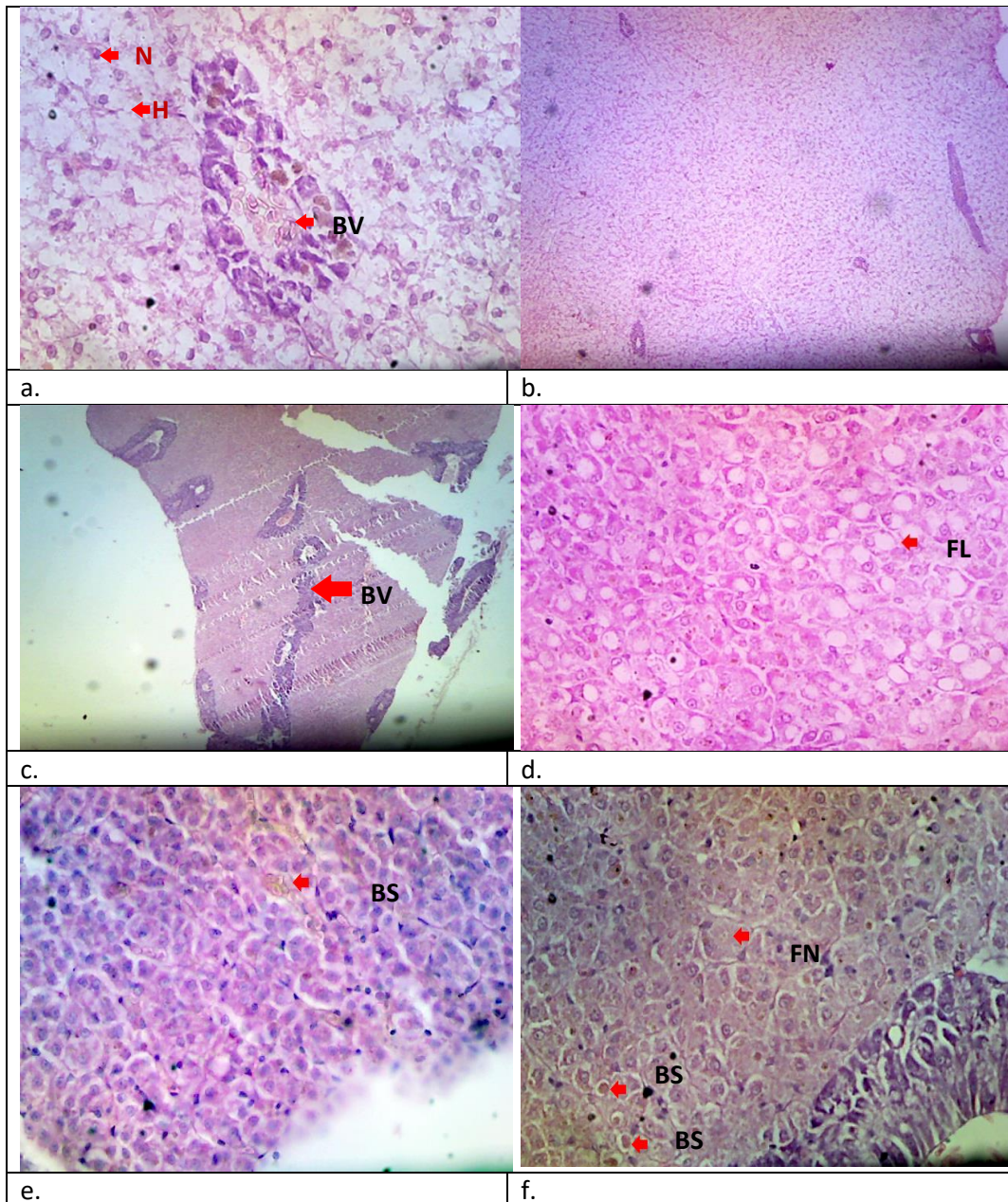


Fig. 6.7. Section of liver of *Oreochromis niloticus*. a. control group showing normal nucleus and hepatocytes. H, hepatocytes; N, nucleus; BV, blood vessel; 10×45 (H&E stain) b. Experimented group (149×10^2 colony/ml: 5 days after treatment) showing condense cytoplasm and swelling in hepatocytes; 10×10 (H&E stain). c. Experimented group (149×10^2 colony/mL: 15 days after treatment) showing vascular proliferation. BV, Blood vessels; 10×10 (H&E stain). d. Experimented group (72×10^2 colony/mL: 10 days after treatment) showing fatty liver; 10×45 (H&E stain) e. Experimented group (149×10^2 colony/mL: 15 days after treatment) showing accumulation of bile in the endothelial cell; 10×45 (H&E stain) f. Experimented group (149×10^2 colony/mL: 15 days after treatment) showing focal necrosis and bile stasis; BS, bile stasis; FN, focal necrosis.

The cells have been found swollen and cytoplasm was cloudy and granular in this study. At the dose of 1000 µg MC-LR/kg, hepatocytes have been found with condensed cytoplasm and lost their granular appearance with chromatin clumping and condensation (Li and Xie, 2009). Similar observation was reported by Gupta and Guha (2006) that histopathological changes like hepatocytes swelling, dissociation of hepatocytes in liver of *Heteropneustes fossilis* (0.1 mL MCs extracted from natural bloom: 24 h after treatment).

Formation of new blood vessels is known as angiogenesis (Brem, 1976). Angiogenesis is essential for tumor growth, invasion and metastatic spread (Stefansson et al., 2006). The rapid growth of tumor explants is dependent on the development of new blood vessels (Algire et al., 1945) and the growth of malignant tumors depends on the process of angiogenesis (Folkman, 1971). There are several angiogenic markers for assessing metastatic spread and prognosis in malignant tumor. And vascular proliferation is a meaningful variable in assessing the angiogenic phenotype of endometrial carcinoma (Stefansson et al., 2006). Vascular proliferation has been seen in the liver of treated fish, so it could be predicted that cell showed primary response to develop tumor.

Bile stasis is a condition where bile cannot flow from the liver to the duodenum which was also observed in this study. Under a microscope, the individual hepatocytes will have a brownish-green or yellow-brown granules within the cells representing bile that cannot get out of the cell (Pacheco and Santos, 2002). This accumulation of bile indicates possible damage to the hepatic metabolism (Fanta et al., 2003).

Fatty degeneration is the excessive accumulation of fat in the cytoplasm and is often accompanied by nuclear atrophy. In mammals, fatty liver (hepatic lipidosis, hepatic steatosis, lipid liver disease, fatty degeneration of the liver) is the term to describe liver that contain more visible lipid in hepatocytes than one expects to see in that organ (Kelly 1993). Accumulation of fat can result in of either toxic exposure or nutritionally induced. Japanese medaka, *Oryzias latipes* (Wester and Canton, 1987) and rats (Krajnc et al.,

1984) were exposed to organotin compounds such as bis (tri-n-butyltin) oxide (TBTO), di-n-butyltin dichloride (DBTC), and tri-n-butyltin chloride (TBTC). Increased hepatic glycogen have been demonstrated histologically, histochemically, and biochemically in medaka and guppies (*Poecilia reticulata*) that were exposed to TBTO or DBTC. Microvesicular steatosis has also been reported in tilapia exposed in MC-LR (Atencio L et al., 2008).

Response of the fish liver to toxins is hepatocyte necrosis. The most characteristic reaction to toxicity is an apoptotic type of single cell death (Boorman et al., 1997). Focal necrosis has been developed in this study. Pathological change includes necrosis and apoptosis has been observed in liver of rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* induced in Microcystin-LR (Fisher et al., 2000). In both mammals and fish, microcystins can cause damage to cytoskeletal elements of hepatocytes, possibly via inhibition of protein phosphatases (Tencalla and Dietrich, 1997). It is assumed that focal necrosis is the primitive stage of cell destruction followed by severe necrosis, hemorrhagic shock resulting total loss of architecture of organ causing death of animal (Kotak et al., 1996).

Hypophthalmichthys molithrix

Within five days all the experimented fishes were died except control fishes. It may be *Hypophthalmichthys molithrix* could not tolerate adverse environment like bloom. Accumulation of Microcystins beyond the limit. It may be due to time of exposure. No histopathological change has observed except swelling of cell.

7.1. Summery

A study was conducted on cyanobacterial bloom dynamics, identification of toxic components of bloom, accumulation of this toxic component on liver tissue of fish (*Oreochromis niloticus*) and their toxic effects on it. For this study an extensive monitoring survey was commended concurrently in the four sampling sites in Mymensingh Sadar Upazila, viz., Anandomohon College campus, Bidyamoyei school campus and ponds of Kaowatkhalia area. The sample was collected on monthly basis considering four distinct seasons [December-February: winter, March-May: pre monsoon (summer), June-September: monsoon (Rainy), October-November: post monsoon (autumn)] from January 2012 to December 2013.

However, the study is specified into seven distinct chapters. The chapter I instigates with a general introduction presenting cyanobacteria, factors influencing its dominance, cyanotoxins and its toxicology, detection and analysis methods, treatment and control measure and risk assessment. At the end of this chapter, a general view of cyanobacteria in Bangladesh and justification of this research has been clearly mentioned.

The relevant literature regarding exposure of cyanobacteria both for humans and animals have reviewed widely in the chapter II.

Chapter III denotes the phytoplankton species diversity and physicochemical properties of four studies ponds. From there, Bloom species especially cyanobacteria have identified. Relationship between physicochemical properties and phytoplankton have studies. Reason behind cyanobacterial succession or which properties responsible for cyanobacterial growth have explored. Summarized environmental parameters were ranged of Alkalinity (92-197) P1, (40-159) P2, (92-229) P3, (87-315) P4 mg/L; Acidity (23-90) P1, (10-64) P2, (5-63) P3, (17-125) P4 mg/L; Hardness (63-171) P1, (44-141) P2, (67-180) P3, (85-179) P4 mg/L; pH (7.1-9) P1, (6.9-9.5) P2, (7-10) P3, (7.4-9) P4; DO (2-9.83) P1, (4-10.3) P2, (4-11) P3, (5.89-11) P4 mg/L; Free CO₂ (5-51.8) P1, (5-20) P2, (5-27) P3, (15.2-54) P4 mg/L; NO₃-N (0-0.2) P1, (0-0.17) P2, (0-0.1) P3, (0.01-0.55) P4

mg/L; PO₄-P (0.11-0.9) P1, (0.22-0.9) P2, (0.6-0.9) P3, (0.38-0.9) P4 mg/L; NH₃ (0.2-2.4) P1, (0.1-0.85) P2, (0.4-11) P3, (0.6-5) P4 mg/L; BOD (31-36) P1, (29-47) P2, (38-48) P3, (40-190) P4 mg/L; Conductivity (445-544) P1, (245-511) P2, (600-911) P3, (623-1290) P4 μ s/cm; Turbidity (1-28) P1, (2-28) P2, (8-107) P3, (60-188) P4 FAU; Temperature of water (19-31) P1, (19.4-31) P2, (20-39) P3, (20-33) P4 °C; Temperature of air (16.35-30) °C; Rainfall (0-409) mm.

A total of 22 plankton genera, representative of six families, were identified during the study periods. Planktons genera are *Anabaena* sp., *Anabaenopsis* sp., *Chroococcus* sp., *Merismopedia* sp., *Microcystis* sp., *Spirulina* sp., *Euglena* sp., *Lepocinclis* sp., *Phacus* sp., *Trachelomonas* sp., *Actinastrum* sp., *Coelastrum* sp., *Crucigenia* sp., *Dictyosphaerium* sp., *Pandorina* sp., *Pediastrum* sp., *Senedesmus* sp., *Cyclotella* sp., *Syndra* sp., *Navicula* sp., *Ceratium* sp., *Peridinium* sp., *Arcella* sp..

In case of P1, among plankton families Ceratiacea (81.36%) represent the highest number followed by Euglenophyceae (11.76%), Chlorophyceae (5.14%), Peridiniaceae (0.63%), Bacillariophyceae (0.40%) and Cyanophyceae (0.06%). For P2, Peridiniaceae (28.67%) represent the highest number followed by Ceratiacea (26.67%), Euglenophyceae (25.67%), Cyanophyceae (5.31%), Chlorophyceae (1.36%) and Bacillariophyceae (0.40%). For P3, Cyanophyceae (72.74%) represent the highest number followed by Euglenophyceae (17.43%), Chlorophyceae (5.32%), Peridiniaceae (0.63%) Bacillariophyceae (0.18%) and Ceratiacea (0.18%). In P4, only three families found, Euglenophyceae (47.23%) represent the highest number followed by Cyanophyceae (45.04%) and Chlorophyceae (7.38%).

It is well known that nitrogen and phosphorus are the most important inorganic elements for plankton production. During study, range of nitrite nitrogen for P1, P2, P3 and P4 were 0-0.2, 0-0.17, 0-0.1, and 0.1-0.55. A successful *Microcystis* sp. summer bloom had developed in the scarcity of nitrogen (0.00) mg/L whereas ammonia concentration was 0.6 mg/L in P3. Different bloom was recorded during study period. In P1 *Ceratium*

bloom was found in March and April 2013, where cell concentration was 9000 cells/l and 8000 cells/L respectively. In P3, *Microcystis* sp. bloom was found in May and June 2013 and cell concentration was 15000 colony/L and 11000 colony/L separately. In P4, mixed algal bloom was found from September 2012 to July 2013. *Spirulina* sp. (5500 cells/L) and *Lepicinclis* sp. (81000 cells/L) were appeared in September 2012. *Microcystis* sp. (9000 cells/L), *Spirulina* sp. (4000 cells/L) and *Trachelomonas* sp.(70050 cells/L) were found in December 2012. Only *Microcystis* sp. bloom was found in June 13 where cell concentration was 30,000 colony/L.

Different similarity analysis has done to find the leading phytoplankton of the community and their status. ANOSIM showed significance difference (5%) in assemblage structure among ponds (R= 0.05955; P=0.001) and months (R= 0.2149; P=0.001). Among the seasons winter-summer and winter-rainy season showed significance difference among them, whereas other season shows similarity among them. According to similarity percentage (SIMPER) overall 94.52% dissimilarity was found among ponds and major contributory species were *Microcystis* sp. (18.52%), *Trachelomonas* sp. (8.88%), *Ceratium* sp. (8.82%), *Lepocinclis* sp. (8.72%), *Spirulina* sp. (8.21%), *Pediastrum* sp. (5.91%), *Arcella* sp. (5.49%), *Merismopedia* sp. (5.44%), *Euglena* sp. (5.37%) and *Peridinium* sp. (5.15%). On the other hand, 93.24% dissimilarity were observed among seasons and major contributing species were *Microcystis* sp. (17.31%), *Ceratium* (9.55%), *Trachelomonas* sp. (8.78%), *Lepocinclis* sp. (8.41%), *Spirulina* sp. (8.05%), *Pediastrum* sp. (5.92%), *Euglena* sp. (5.61%), *Merismopedia* sp. (5.57%). At the level of 6% similarity for ponds, plankton was classified by cluster analysis (Fig. 3.9.) No marked separation of the genera was observed except *Ceratium* sp. and *Chroococcus* sp. At the similarity of 6%, three groups were attained while two genera (*Ceratium* sp., *Chroococcus* sp.) were remained isolated. Among the three groups, second group contains *Microcystis* sp., *Spirulina* sp., *Lepocinclis* sp., *Phacus* sp., *Pandorina* sp. and *Tracheolomonas* sp. where first three genera found bloom forming species in the study or most contributing species in the SIMPER analysis. For the analysis of relationship

between the phytoplankton and environmental parameters, Pearson correlation and CCA (Canonical Correspondence Analysis) has been done. NO₃-N, BOD, ammonium and turbidity showed positive significance relationship (Pearson Correlation) with phytoplankton. With the CCA analysis, Conductivity, Ammonium, DO, BOD, NO₃-N had positive correlation with axis one. Several phytoplankton species such as *Microcystis* sp., *Spirulina*, *Lepocinclis* sp., *Merismopodium*, *Anabaenopsis* (Cyanophyceae) and *Senedesmus* sp., *Phacus* sp., *Pandorina* sp. (Chlorophyceae), which distributed at the right side of Axis1, were positively related correlated with the content of nutrients such as ammonium, NO₃-N, PO₄. *Ceratium* sp., *Cyclotella* sp., *Euglena* sp., *Pediastrum* sp., *Peridinium* sp., *Trachelomonas* sp. negatively related with the nutrient.

Chapter IV reveals the cyanobacterial bloom and its toxic components. *M. aeruginosa* bloom cell (Sample A) was collected from P3 during May 2013 for HPLC analysis and the concentration of MC-RR was the highest (5.4 µg/L) followed by MC-YR (1.14 µg/L), MC-LR (2.0 µg/L), MC-WR (0.46 µg/L) and dm-MC-RR (0.36 µg/L). Besides *M. aeruginosa* bloom cell (Sample B) was collected from P4 during June'2013 and the concentration of MC-RR was the highest (1.0 mg/l) followed by and dm-MC-RR (0.04 µg/l).

Chapter V explore the accumulation of toxic components on fish (*O. niloticus*) tissue. A *M. aeruginosa* bloom sample was collected for further studies from Nazira Bazar Pond, Old Dhaka city (23°43'26"N and 90°24'24"E). Characterization of bloom sample was MC-RR (240 µg/L), MC-YR (5.6 µg/L), MC-LR (30 µg/L), MC-LA (12 µg/L), MC-WR (16 µg/L), dm-MC-RR (15 µg/L). Fish (*O. niloticus*) samples were also collected from this pond and fishes were dissected. Livers, stomachs and muscles were analyzed for microcystins accumulation. Microcystin- RR was only found on liver and concentration was 0.049 µg/g.

Chapter VI deals about the effects of toxic components on fish (*O. niloticus*) liver tissue. Four aquarium of 100L each designated as A₁, A₂, A₃, A₄ (Fig. 6.1.) were setup for

experiments. Fish were acclimated for 7 days prior to experiment. Fishes of A₁ treated as control group and reared by artificial feed. In the three treatments A₂, A₃ and A₄, the *M. aeruginosa* cell concentration were 35×10^2 colony/ml, 72×10^2 colony/ml, 149×10^2 colony/ml respectively. After five days of exposure in low concentration bloom (35×10^2 colony/mL), cells were normal, no structural change was observed. In moderate concentration of bloom (72×10^2 colony /mL), cells showed changes in the structural organization. Accumulation of bile in the lining of endothelium cells of liver was seen. Accumulation of fat in the cells was also seen. Liver of fish exposed in higher concentration of bloom (149×10^2 colony/mL) was swollen and cytoplasm granular. Vascular proliferation was developed with the comparison of control fish. Occasional bile stasis and mild focal necrosis was found.

After ten days of exposure, more advanced tissue abnormalities were detected. Bile stasis, fatty change, vascular proliferation showed in larger area of fish liver exposed in moderate (72×10^2 colony/mL) and high concentration (149×10^2 colony/mL) of bloom. Cell transition is normal in low concentration (35×10^2 colony/mL).

Tissue damage was highest in fish when exposed over 15-day duration in different concentrations of bloom. Moderate vascular proliferation and cellular bile stasis was developed in the intra sinusoidal space of liver exposed in lower concentration of bloom (35×10^2 colony/mL). Bile stasis in endothelial cells, fatty liver was observed in fish exposed in moderate bloom concentration (72×10^2 colony/mL). In the higher bloom concentration (149×10^2 colony/mL) hepatocytes were markedly swollen with granular appearance of the cytoplasm. Highest vascular proliferation was observed with huge bile accumulation. Cells showed minimal hepatic necrosis.

7.2. Conclusions

Cyanobacterial blooms occur in the study ponds and the bloom has the seasonal periodicity. Cyanobacterial bloom dynamics was enhanced by Phosphate-phosphorus and nitrate nitrogen contents in water. Beside cyanobacterial bloom was also found low nitrogen, high phosphate- phosphorus and high ammonium content. Five types of microcystins (MC-RR, MC-LR, MC-YR, MC-WR & dm-MC-RR) were isolated from *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom. Microcystin-LR content in bloom sample was detected as 2.0µg/l which is much higher than the WHO provisional guide value (1 µg/L) for drinking water. Other microcystins are MC-RR (5.4 µg/L), MC-YR (1.14 µg/L), MC-WR (0.46 µg/L), dm- MC-RR (0.36 µg/L). Total Microcystin-LR found in liver is 0.049 µg/g which is much higher than provisional guideline of WHO 0.04 µg/kg TDI (tolerance daily intake). Liver cell damage was observed exposed with *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom in both in situ and vitro experiment. In exposed fish, histopathological alternations were characterized by swollen and granular cytoplasm, vascular proliferation, bile stasis, fatty change and focal necrosis.

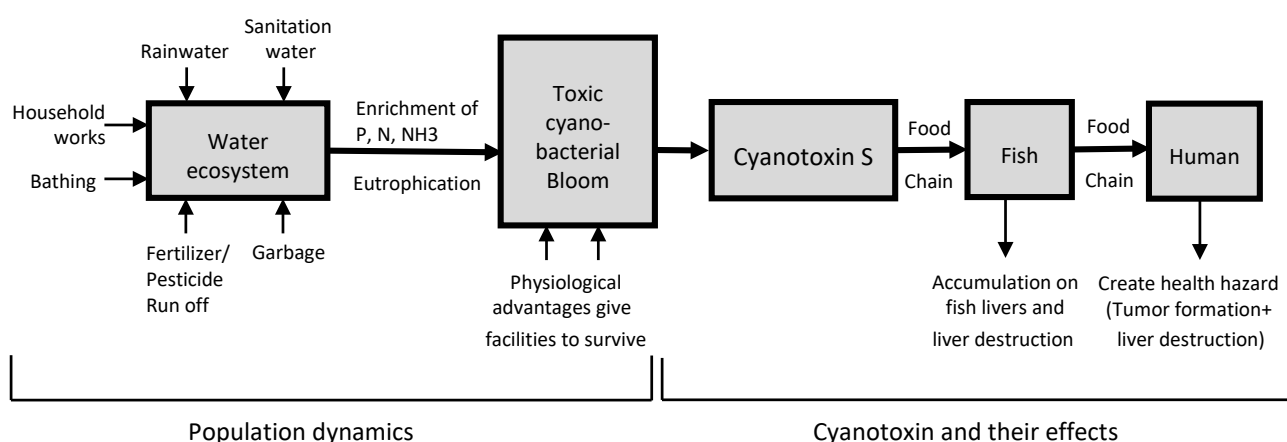


Fig: Possible health hazard for human in Bangladesh- A conceptual frame work

7.3. Recommendations

Microcystins were first time detected from fish liver tissue in Bangladesh, which might have alarming for public health safety as the toxins find their way through food chain. Microcystins are heat stable product. When it dissolved in water it cannot be filtered and boiled. Recently one of the study showed that eating soup of Microcystins contaminated fish also possess more toxins by realizing phosphate-bound microcystins through boiling. Regular monitoring system particularly fish culture and domestic used pond specially drinking water ponds should introduce. Create public awareness on toxic effects of Microcystins and advise them not to consume fish/ drinking water during bloom outbreak. So integrated monitoring of the water body is strongly recommended for public health safety.

- Acero, J., Rodriguez, E., Meriluoto, J., 2005. Kinetics of reactions between chlorine and the cyanobacterial toxins microcystins. *Water Research* 39, 1628-1638.
- Adelman, W.J., Fohlmeister, J.F., Sasner, J.J., Ikawa, M., 1982. Sodium channels blocked by aphantoxin obtained from the blue-green algae, *Aphanizomenon flos-aquae*. *Toxicon* 20, 513-516.
- Affan, A., Khan, S., Imokawa, M., Ueno, Y., 2001. Determination of microcystins in natural waters of Bangladesh by ELISA, in: 6th Asian fisheries forum book of abstracts, 124.
- Affan, A., Khomayis, H.S., Al-Harbi, S.A., Haque, M., Khan, S., 2015. Effects of Environmental factors on Cyanobacterial Abundance and Cyanotoxins production in natural and drinking water, Bangladesh *Pak. J. Biol. Sci.* 18(2), 50-58.
- Ahmed, M.S., Raknuzzaman, M., Akter, H., Ahmed, S., 2007. The role of cyanobacteria bloom in cholera epidemic in Bangladesh. *Journal of Applied Science* 7, 1785-1789.
- Ahmed, M.S., 2009. Isolation and characterization of microcystins (Heptapeptides Hepatotoxins) from *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom in a homestead pond, Dhaka, Bangladesh. *Res. J. Environ. Sci.* 3, 245-250.
- Ahmed, M.S., Lukcas, B., 2008. *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom and the occurrence of microcystins (Hepatopeptides Hepatotoxins)) from an aquaculture pond in Gazipur, Bangladesh. *Turkish J. Fish Aquat. Sci.* 8, 37-41.
- Ahmed, M.S., Krueger, T., Luckas, B., 2014. *Anabaena* sp. bloom and the occurrence of microcystin-LR from a eutrophic pond in Bangladesh. *International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Studies* 2(3), 14-17.
- Ahmed, M.S., Reichelt, M., Luckas, B., 2000. *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom and occurrence of microcystin in freshwater pond in Bangladesh. 9th International Conference on Harmful Algal Blooms, 7-11 Feb 2000, Tasmania, Australia.
- Ahmed, S., Giese, B., Schulz, V., Ahmed, M.S., 2017. Effects of toxic *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom on liver of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). *Bangladesh J. Zool.* 45(1), 1-10.

- Algire, G.H., Chalkley, H.W., Legallais, F.Y., Park, H.D., 1945. Vascular reactions of normal and malignant tissues *in vivo*. I. Vascular reactions of mice to wounds and to normal and neoplastic transplants. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 6, 73-85.
- An, J., Carmichael, W.W., 1994. Use of colorimetric protein phosphatase inhibition assay for the study of microcystins and nodularins. *Toxicon* 32, 1495-1507.
- Armengol, J., Garcia, J.C., Comerma, M., Romero, M., Dolz, J., Rousa, M., Han, B.H., Vidal, A., Simek, K., 1999. Longitudinal processes in canyon type reservoir: the case of Sau (N.E. SPAIN), in: Tundisi, J.G., Straškraba, M. (Eds.), *Theoretical reservoir ecology and its applications*. Brazilian Academy of Sciences and Backhuys, São Paulo, Brazil, pp. 313-345.
- Atencio, L., Moreno, I., Prieto, A.I., Moyano, R., Molina, A.M., Cameán, A.M., 2008. Acute effects of microcystins MC-LR and MC-RR on acid and alkaline phosphatase activities and pathological changes in intraperitoneally exposed tilapia fish (*Oreochromis* sp.). *Toxicologic Pathology* 36(3), 449-458.
- Aune, T., Berg, J., 1986. Use of freshly prepared rat hepatocytes to study toxicity of blooms of the blue-green algae *Microcystis aeruginosa* and *Oscillatoria agardhii*. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 19, 325-336.
- Auvray, F., van Hullebusch, E.D., Delachal, V., Barudu, M., 2006. Laboratory investigation of the phosphorus removal (SRP and TP) from eutrophic lake water treated with aluminium. *Water Res.* 40, 2713-2719.
- Balarin, J.D., Haller, R.D., 1982, in: Muir, J.F., Robert, J.J. (Eds.), *The intensive culture of tilapia in tanks, raceways and cages*, Recent Advances in Aquaculture, Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado, 265-365.
- Bellinger, E.G., 1992. A key to common algae: Freshwater, estuarine and some coastal species. The Institute of Water and Environmental Management, London, UK, p. 138.
- Berm, S., 1976. The role of vascular proliferation in the growth of brain tumors. *Clin. Neurosurg.* 23, 440-53.
- Best, J.H., Pfligmacher, S., Wiegand, C., Eddy, F.B., Metcalf, J.S., Codd, G.A., 2002.

Effects of enteric bacterial and cyanobacterial lipopolysaccharides and of microcystin LR, on glutathione S transferase activities in zebra fish (*Danio rerio*). *Aquatic Toxicology* 60(3-4), 223-31.

- Boorman, G.A., Botts, S., Bunton, T.E., Fournie, J.W., Harshbarger, J.C., Hawkins, W.E., Hinton, D.E., Jokinen, M.P., Okihiro, M.S., Wolfe, M.J., 1997. Diagnostic criteria for degenerative, inflammatory, proliferative noneoplastic and neoplastic liver lesions in medaka (*Oryzias latipens*): consensus of a National Toxicology Program Pathology Working Group. *Toxicol. Pathol.* 25, 202-10.
- Botes, D.P., Wessels, P.L., Kruger, H., Runnegar, M.T.C., Santikarn, S., Smith, R.J., Barna, J.C.J., Williams, D.H., 1985. Structural studies on cyanoginosins-LR, -YR, -YA, and -YM, peptide toxins of *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *J. Chem. Society Perkin Trans.1*, 2747-2748.
- Bothe, H., 1982. Nitrogen fixation, in: Carr, N.G., Whitton, B.A.(Eds.), *The Biology of Cyanobacteria*. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, pp. 87-104.
- Bray, J.R., Curtis, J.T., 1957. An ordination of the upland forest communities of Southern Wisconsin. *Ecological Monographs* 27, 325-349.
- Brooks, W.P., Codd, G.A., 1988. Immunoassay of hepatotoxic cultures and water blooms of cyanobacteria using *Microcystis aeruginosa* peptide toxin polyclonal antibodies. *Environ. Techn. Lett.* 9, 1343-1348.
- Bruslé, J., Anadon, G.G., 1996. The structure and function of fish liver, in: Munshi, J. S. D., Dutta, H.M., *Fish Morphology Horizon of New Research*, Science Publishers, Lebanon, pp. 77-88.
- Bury, N.R., Eddy, F.B., Codd, G.A., 1995. The effects of the cyanobacterium *Microcystis aeruginosa*, the cyanobacterial hepatotoxin microcystin-LR, and ammonia on growth rate and ionic regulation of brown trout. *J. Fish Biol.* 46(6), 1042-1054.
- Byth, S., 1980. Palm Island mystery disease. *Med. J. Aust.* 2, 40-42.
- Campbell, D.L., Lawton, L.A., Beattie, K.A., Codd, G.A., 1994. Comparative assessment of the specificity of the brine shrimp and Microtox assays to hepatotoxic (microcystin-LR-containing) cyanobacteria. *Environ. Toxicol. Water Qual.* 9, 71-

77.

- Campos, A., Vasconcelos, V., 2010. Molecular mechanisms of microcystin toxicity in animal cells. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 11, 268-287.
- Carbis, C.R., Mitchell, G.F., Anderson, J.W., McCauley, I., 1996. The effects of microcystins on the serum biochemistry of carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., when the toxins are administered by gavage, immersion and intraperitoneal routes. *J. Fish Dis.* 19, 151-159.
- Cardellina, J.H., Marner, F.J., Moore, R.E., 1979. Seaweed dermatitis: structure of lyngbyatoxin A. *Science* 204, 193-195.
- Carmichael, W.W., 1994. The toxins of cyanobacteria. *Scientific American* 270(1), 78-86.
- Carmichael, W., Gorham, P., 1978. Anatoxins from clones of *Anabaena flos-aquae* isolated from lakes of Western Canada. *Mitt. Int. Ver. Limnol* 21, 285-295.
- Carmichael, W.W., Falconer, I.R., 1993. Diseases related to blue-green algal toxins and control measures, in: Falconer, I.R. (Ed.), *Algal Toxins in Seafood and Drinking Water*. Academic Press, London.
- Carmichael, W.W., Li, R., 2006. Cyanobacteria toxins in the Salton Sea. *Saline Systems* 2, 5-18.
- Carmichael, W.W., Gorham, P.R., 1978. Anatoxins from clones of *Anabaena flos-aquae* isolated from lakes of western Canada. *Mitt. Int. Ver. Limnol.* 21, 285-295.
- Carmichael, W.W., Biggs, D.F., Gorham, P.R., 1975. Toxicology and pharmacological action of *Anabaena flos-aquae* toxin. *Science* 187, 542-544.
- Carmichael, W.W., Biggs, D.F., Peterson, M.A., 1979. Pharmacology of anatoxin-a produced by the freshwater cyanophyte *Anabaena flos-aquae* NRC-44-1. *Toxicon* 17, 229-236.
- Carmichael, W.W., Gorham, P.R., Biggs, D.F., 1977. Two laboratory case studies on the oral toxicity to calves of the freshwater cyanophyte (blue-green alga) *Anabaena flos-aquae* NRC-44-1. *Can. Vet. J.* 18, 71-75.
- Carmichael, W.W., Beasley, V., Bunner, D.L., Eloff, J.N., Falconer, I., Gorham, P.,

- Harada, K.-I., Krishnamurthy, T., Yu, M.-J., Moore, R.E., Rinehart, K., Runnegar, M., Skulberg, O.M., Watanabe, 1988a. Naming of cyclic heptapeptide toxins of cyanobacteria (blue-green algae). *Toxicon* 26, 971-973.
- Cazenave, J., Wunderlin, D.A., Bistoni, M.A., Amé, M.V., Krause, E., Pflugmacher, S., Wiegand, C., 2005. Uptake, tissue distribution and accumulation of microcystin-RR in *Corydoras paleatus*, *Jenynsia multidentata* and *Odontesthes bonariensis*: a field and laboratory study. *Aquat.Toxicol.* 75, 178-190.
- Chorus, I., 2005. Current Approaches to Cyanotoxin Risk Assessment, Risk Management and Regulations in Different Countries. Federal Environmental Agency (Umweltbundesamt), Berlin.
- Chorus, I., Bartram, J. (Eds.), 1999. Toxic cyanobacteria in Water: Guide to their Public Health Consequences, Monitoring and Management. E&FN Spon, London, P.416.
- Chow, C.W.K., Drikas, M., House, J., Burch, M.D., Velzeboer, R.M.A., 1999. The impact of conventional water treatment processes on cells of the cyanobacterium *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *Water Research* 33(15), 3253-3262.
- Chow, C.W.K., Panglisch, S., House, J., Drikas, M., Burch, M.D., Gimbel, R., 1997. A study of membrane filtration for the removal of cyanobacterial cells. *Journal of Water SRT- Aqua* 46(6), 324-334.
- Chu, F.S., Huang, X., Wei, R.D., 1990. Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for microcystins in blue-green algal blooms. *J. AOAC.* 73, 451-456.
- Churro, C., Dias, E., 2012. Risk assessment of Cyanobacteria and Cyanotoxins, the particularities and challenges of *Planktothrix* spp. monitoring, in: Luo, Y. (Ed.), Novel Approaches and their application in risk assessment. InTech Rijeka, Croatia, Chapter 4, pp.59-84.
- Ciferri, D., 1983. *Spirulina*, the edible microorganism. *Microbiological Reviews* 47(4), 551-578.
- Clarke, K.R., 1993. Non parametric multivariate analyses of changes in community structure. *Australian Journal of Ecology* 18, 117-43.
- Clarke, K.R., Warwick, R.M., 1994. Change in Marine Communities. An Approach to

- Statistical Analysis and Interpretation. Natural Environment Research Council, Plymouth, pp.144.
- Cloern, J.E., Powell, T.M., Huzzley, L.M., 1989. Spatial and temporal variability in South Francisco Bay (USA). II. Temporal changes in salinity, suspended sediments, phytoplankton biomass and productivity over tidal time scales. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 28, 599–613.
- Codd, G.A., 2000. Cyanobacterial toxins, the perception of water quality, and the prioritization of eutrophication control. *Ecological Engineering* 16(1), 51-60.
- Codd, G.A., Morrison, L.F., Metcalf, J.S., 2005. Cyanobacterial toxins: risk management for health protection. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 203(3), 264-272.
- Cohen, S.G., Reif, C.B., 1953. Cutaneous sensitisation to blue-green algae. *J. Allergy.* 24, 452-457.
- Cook, D., Newcombe, G., 2002. Removal of microcystin variants with powdered activated carbon. *Water Science & Technology: Water Supply* 2(5/6), 201-207.
- Dai, G., Quan, C., Zhang, X., Liu, J., Song, L., Gan, N., 2012. Fast removal of cyanobacterial toxin microcystin- LR by a low – cytotoxic microgel- Fe(III) complex. *Water Res* 46, 1482-1489.
- Dale, B., Yentsch, C.M., 1978. Red tide and paralytic shellfish poisoning. *Oceanus* 21, 41-49.
- Dawson, R.M., 1998. The toxicology of microcystins. *Toxicon* 16, 953-962.
- Deblois, C.P., Aranda-Rodriguez, R., Giani, A., Bird, D.F., 2008. Microcystin accumulation in liver and muscle of tilapia in two large Brazilian hydroelectric reservoirs. *Toxicon* 51, 435-448.
- Devlin, J.P., Edwards, O.E., Gorham, P.R., Hunter, N.R., Pike, R.K., Starvick, B., 1977. Anatoxin-a toxic alkaloid from *Anabaena flos-aquae* NRC-44h. *Can. J. Chem.* 55, 1367-1371.
- Dey, M.M., Bose, M.L., Alam, M.F., 2008. Recommendation Domains for Pond Aquaculture. Country Case Study: Development and Status of Freshwater Aquaculture in Bangladesh. World Fish Center Studies and Reviews No.

1872. The World Fish Center, Penang, Malaysia, p.73 .
- Dietrich, D., Hoeger, S., 2005. Guidance values for microcystins in water and cyanobacterial supplement products (blue-green algal supplements): a reasonable or misguided approach? *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 203, 273–289.
- DOF, 2006. National fisheries strategy and action plan for the implementation of the national fisheries strategy. Department of Fisheries, Ministry of Fisheries and Livestock, Dhaka.
- Dolah, F.M.V., Roelke, D., Green, R.M., 2001. Health and ecological impacts of Harmful Algal Blooms: Risk assessment needs. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 7(5), 1329-1345.
- Donkor, V.A., Hader, D.-P., 1995. Protective strategies of several cyanobacteria against solar radiation. *J. Plant Physiol.* 145, 750-755.
- Donohue, J., Orme-Zavaleta, J., 2008. Risk assessment workgroup report, in: Hudnell, H.K. (Ed.), *Cyanobacterial Harmful Algal Blooms State of the sciences and research needs*. Springer, pp. 759.
- Drikas, M., Chow, C.W.K., House, J., Burch, M.D., 2001. Using coagulation, flocculation and settling to remove toxic cyanobacteria. *Journal of the American Water Works Association* 93(2), 100-111.
- Duffus, J.H., Norberg, M., Templeton, D.M., 2007. Chemistry and human Health Division. Glossary of terms used in toxicology. *Pure and applied Chemistry* 163, 113-186.
- Edwards, C., Beattie, K.A., Scrimgeour, C.A., Codd, G.A., 1992. Identification of anatoxin-a in benthic cyanobacteria (blue-green algae) and in associated dog poisoning at Aloch Insh, Scotland, *Toxicon* 30, 1165-1175.
- Ellman G. L., Courtney K.D., Andres V. Jr., Featherstone R.M., 1961. A new and rapid colorimetric determination of acetylcholinesterase activity. *Bio-chem. Pharmacol.* 7, 88-95.
- Eriksson, J.E., Brautigan, D.L., Vallee, R.D., Olmsted, J., Fujiki, H., Goldman, R.D., 1992a. Cytoskeletal integrity in interphase cells requires protein phosphatase

- activity. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 89, 11093-11097.
- Eriksson, J.E., Hägerstrand, H., Isomaa, B., 1987. Cell selective cytotoxicity of a peptide toxin isolated from the cyanobacterium *Microcystis aeruginosa*. Biochim. Biophys. Acta. 930, 304-10.
- Eriksson, J.E., Opal, P., Goldman, R.D., 1992b. Intermediate filament dynamics. Curr. Opin. Cell Biol. 4, 99-104.
- Eriksson, J.E., Paatero, G.I.L., Meriluoto, J.A.O., Codd, G.A., Kass, G.E.N., Nicotera, P., Orrenius, S., 1989. Rapid reorganization of microfilaments induced in isolated rat hepatocytes by microcystin-LR, a cyclic peptide toxin. Exp. Cell Res. 185, 86-100.
- Eriksson, J.E., Toivola, D., Meriluoto, J.A., Karaki, H., Han, Y.G., Hartshorne, D., 1990b. Hepatocyte deformation induced by cyanobacterial toxins reflects inhibition of protein phosphatases. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 173(3), 1347-53.
- Eriksson, J.E., Meriluoto, J., Lindholm, T., 1986. Can cyanobacterial toxins accumulate in aquatic food chains? In: Proceedings of the 4th International Symposium of Microbiol Ecology, Ljubljana (Yugoslavia), 658-658.
- Faassen, E.J., Lürling M., 2013. Occurrence of the MCs MC-LW and MC-LF in Dutch Surface Waters and Their Contribution to Total Microcystin Toxicity. Mar. Drugs 11, 2643-2654.
- Falconer, I.R., Beresford, A.M., Runnegar, M.T.C., 1983. Evidence of liver damage by toxin from a bloom of bluegreen algae, *Microcystis aeruginosa*. Med. J. Australia1, 511-14.
- Falconer, I., Bartram, J., Chorus, I., Kuiper-Goodman, T., Utkilen, H., Burch, M., Codd, G., 1999. Safe levels and safe practices. Chorus, Bartram, J. (Eds.), in: Toxic Cyanobacteria in Water: A Guide to Their Public Health Consequences, Monitoring and Management. E&FN Spon, London.
- Falconer, I.R., 1991. Tumor promotion and liver injury caused by oral consumption of cyanobacteria. Environmental toxicology and water quality 6, 177-184.

- Fanta, E., Rios, F.S., Romao, S., Vianna, A.C.C., Freiburger, S., 2003. Histopathology of the fish *Corydoras paleatus* contaminated with sublethal levels of organophosphorus in water and food. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 54, 119-130.
- Fastner, J., Heinze, R., Chorus, I., 1995. Microcystin-content, hepatotoxicity and cytotoxicity of cyanobacteria in some German water bodies. *Water Sci. Tech.* 32, 165-170.
- Fastner, J., Codd, G. A., Metcalf, J. S., Woitke, P., Wiedner, C., Utkilen, H., 2002. An international comparison exercise for the determination of purified microcystin-LR and microcystins in field material. *Anal. Bioanal.Chem.* 374, 437–444.
- Fay, P., Cox, R.M., 1967. Oxygen inhibition of nitrogen fixation in cell-free preparations of blue green algae. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.* 143, 562-569.
- Ferreira, M.F.N., Oliveira, V.M., Oliveira, R., Vieira da cunha, P., Grisolia, C.K., Junior, P., 2010. Histopathological effects of [d-Leu]microcystin-LR variants on liver, skeletal muscle and intestinal tract of *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix* (Valenciennes, 1844). *Toxicol.* 55, 1255–62.
- Fisher, A., Hoeger, S.J., Stemmer, K., Feurstein, D.J., Knobeloch, D., Nussler, A., Dietrich, D.R., 2010. The role of organic anion transporting polypeptides (OATPs/SLCOs) in the toxicity of different microcystin congeners in vitro: A comparison of primary human hepatocytes and OATP-transfected HEK293 cells. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 245, 9-20.
- Fisher, W.J., Dietrich, D.R., 2000. Pathological and biochemical characterization of microcystin-induced hepatopancreas and kidney damage in carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 164, 73-81.
- Fisher, W.J., Hitzfeld, B.C., Tencalla, F., Eriksson, J.E., Mikhailov, A., Dietrich, D.R. 2000. Microcystin-LR toxicodynamics, induce pathology, and immunohistochemical localization in livers of blue green algae exposed rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Toxicol. Sci.* 54, 365-373.
- Fisher, R.A., Mackenzie, W.A., 1923. Studies in crop variation. II. The manorial

- response of different potato varieties. *J. Agric. Sci. (Cambridge)*. 13, 311–320
- Fitzgerald, D.J., Cunliffe, D.A., Burch, M.D., 1999. Development of health alerts for cyanobacteria and related toxins in drinking water in South Australia. *Environmental Toxicology* 14(1), 203-209.
- Flores, E., Herrero, A., 1994. Assimilatory nitrogen metabolism and its regulation, p. 487-517, in: Bryant, D.A. (Ed.), *The Molecular Biology of Cyanobacteria*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht.
- Folkman, J., 1971. Tumor angiogenesis therapeutic implications. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 285, 1182-6.
- Francis, G., 1878. Poisonous Australian lake. *Nature* 18, 11-12.
- FRSS, 2014. Fisheries Statistical Yearbook of Bangladesh. Fisheries Resources Survey System (FRSS), Department of Fisheries, Bangladesh. 30, pp .52.
- Fujiki, H., Suganuma, M., 1999. Unique features of the okadaic acid activity class of tumor promoters. *J. Cancer Res. Clin. Oncol.* 125, 150-155.
- Fujiki, H., Suganuma, M., Suguri, H., Yoshizawa, S., Takagi, K., Nakayasu, M., Ojika, M., Yamada, K., Yasumoto, T., Moore, R.E., Sugimura, T., 1990. New tumour promoters from marine natural products, in: Hall, S., Strichartz, G. (Eds.), *Marine Toxins: Origin, Structure and Molecular Pharmacology*. American Chemical Society, Washington D.C., pp. 232-240.
- Fujiki, H., Suganuma, M., Yoshizawa, S., Nishiwaki, S., Winyar, B., Sugimura, T., 1991. Mechanisms of action of okadaic acid class tumor promoters on mouse skin. *Environ. health perspect.* Jun, 93, 211-4.
- Giovannoni, S.J., Turner, S., Olsen, G.J., Barns, S., Lane, D.J., Pace, N.R., 1988. Evolutionary relationship among cyanobacteria and green chloroplasts. *J. Bacteriol.* 170, 3584-3592.
- Gorham, P.R., 1964a. Toxic algae, in: Jackson, D.F. (Ed.), *Algae and Man*. Plenum Press, New York.
- Gorham, P.R., 1964b. Toxic algae as a public health hazard. *J. Am. Ware Works Assoc.* 56, 1481-1488.

- Gorham, P.R., 1965. Toxic waterblooms of blue-green algae, In: NRC No 8525: Transactions of the third seminar on biological problems in water pollution, August 13-17, 1962. Cincinnati, Ohio. pp. 37-44.
- Grauer, F.H., Arnold, H.L., 1961. Seaweed dermatitis: first report of a dermatitis-producing marine alga. Arch. Dermatol. 84, 720–732.
- Grossman, A.R., Bhaya, D., Collier, J.L., 1994a. Specific and general responses of cyanobacteria to macronutrient deprivation, in: Torriani-Gorini, A., Yagil, E., Silver, S. (Eds.), Phosphate in Micro-Organisms, Cellular and Molecular Biology. American Society for Microbiology, Washington D.C., pp.112-118.
- Grossman, A.R., Schaefer, M.R., Chiang, G.G., Collier, J.L., 1994b. The responses of cyanobacteria to environmental conditions: light and nutrients, in: Bryant, D.A., (Ed.), The Molecular Biology of Cyanobacteria. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, pp.641-675.
- Grötzmacher, G., Wessel, G., Bartel, H., Chirus, I., 2006. Final report “NASRI”: Retention and elimination of cyanobacterial toxins (microcystins) through artificial recharge and bank filtration. KompetenzZentrum Wasser Berlin. Muntisov. Water- Journal of the Australian Water Association 23(3), 34.
- Gulledge, B.M., Aggena, J.B., Huangb, H.B., Nairnc, A.C., Chamberlin, A.R., 2002. The microcystins and nodularins: Cyclic polypeptideinhibitors of PP1 and PP2A. Curr. Med. Chem. 9, 1991–2003.
- Gunn, G., Rafferty, A., Rafferty, G., Cockburn, N., Edwards, C., Beatty, K., Codd, G., 1992. Fatal canine neurotoxicosis attributed to blue green algae (cyanobacteria). Vet. Rec. April 4, 301-302.
- Gupta, N., Pant, S.C., Vijayaraghavan, R., Lakshmana, P.V., 2003. Comparative toxicity evaluation of cyanobacterial cyclic peptide toxin microcystin variants (LR, RR, YR) in mice. Toxicology 188, 285–296.
- Gupta, M.V., Ahmed, M.M., Bimbo, A., Lightfoot, C., 1992. Socio- economic impact and farmer’s assessment of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) culture in Bangladesh. ICLARM Technical Report No. 35, International Center for Living

- Aquatic Resources Management, Manila, Philippines, pp.50.
- Gupta, U.S., Guha, S., 2006. Microcystin toxicity in a freshwater fish, *Heteropneustes fossilis* (Bloch). *Current Science* 91, 1261–1271.
- Hallegraff, G.M., 2004. Harmful algal bloom: a global overview, in: Hallegraeff, G.M., Anderson, D. M., Cembella, A.D. (Eds.), *Manual on Harmful Marine Microalgae*. Unesco publishing, France, pp. 19-49.
- Harada, K.I., Tsuji, K., Watanabe, M.F., Kondo, F., 1996. Stability of microcystins from cyanobacteria—III. Effect of pH and temperature. *Phycologia* 35, 83– 88.
- Harada, K.-I., Murata, H., Quiang, Z., Suzuki, M., Kondo, F., 1996. Mass spectrometric screening method for microcystins in cyanobacteria. *Toxicon* 34, 701-710.
- Harada, K.-I., Ohtani, K., Iwamoto, M., Suzuki, M.F., Watanabe, M., Watanabe, Terao, K., 1994. Isolation cylindrospermopsin from cyanobacterium *Umezakia natans* and its screening method. *Toxicon*. 32, 73-84.
- Harper, D.A.T., 1999. *Numerical Palaeobiology*, John Wiley & Sons.
- Hart, J., Fawell, J.K., Croll, B., 1998. The fate of both intra- and extracellular toxins during drinking water treatment. *Water Supply* 16(1/2), 611-616.
- Hawkins, P.R., Chandrasena, N.R., Jones, G.J., Humpage, A.R., Falconer, I.R., 1997. Isolation and toxicity of *Cylindrospermopsis raciborskii* from an ornamental lake. *Toxicon* 35, 341-346.
- Ho, L., Meyn, T., Keegan, A., Hoefel, D., Brookes, J., Saint, C.P., Newcombe, G., 2006b. Bacterial degradation of microcystin toxins within a biologically active sand filter. *Water Research* 40(4), 768-774.
- Ho, L., Onstad, G., von Gunten, U., Rinck-Pfeiffer, S., Craig, K., Newcombe, G., 2006a. Differences in the chlorine reactivity of four microcystin analogues. *Water Research* 40 (6), 1200-1209.
- Honkanen R.E., Zwiller, J., Moore, R.E., Daily, S., Khatra, B., Dukelow, M., Boynton, A.L., 1990. Characterization of microcystin- LR, a potent inhibitor of type 1 and type 2A protein phosphatase. *J. Biol. Chem.* 265, 19401-19404.
- Huber, C.S., 1972. The crystal structure and absolute configuration of 2,9-diacetyl

- azabicyclo(4-2-1)non -2,3-ene. Acta Chrystallogr.Sect. B Struct. Sci. 28, 2577-2582.
- Humansan, G.L., 1997. Animal tissue Technique, forth ed., Sanfracico, USA, pp. 492.
- Humpage, A.R., Falconer, I.R., 2003. Oral toxicity of the cyanobacterial toxin cylindrospermopsin in male Swiss albino mice: Determination of no observed adverse effect level for deriving a drinking water guideline value. Environmental Toxicology 18(2), 94-103.
- Hussain, M.G., Rahman, M.A., Akteruzzaman, M., Kohinoor, A.H.M., 1989. Study on the production of *Oreochromis niloticus* under semi intensive system in Bangladesh. Bangladesh J. Fish 12(1), 59-65.
- Ibelings, B.W., Havens, K.E., 2007. Cyanobacterial toxins: a qualitative meta-analysis of concentrations, dosage and effects in freshwater, estuarine and marine biota, in: International Symposium on Cyanobacterial Harmful Algal Blooms (ISOC-HAB), pp. 685-744.
- Islam, A.K.M., 1991. Two centuries of plant studies in Bangladesh and adjacent Regions. Phycology, Asiatic Society of Bangladesh, 97-153.
- Jackson, A., McInnes, A., Falconer, I., Runnegar, M., 1984. Clinical and pathological changes in sheep experimentally poisoned by the blue-green algae *Microcystis aeruginosa*. Vet. Pathol. 21,102-113.
- Jahan, R., Khan, S., Haque, M.M., Choi, J.K., 2010. Study of harmful algal blooms in a eutrophic pond, Bangladesh. Environ. Monit. Assess. 170, 7-21.
- James, K.J., Sherlock, I.R., 1996. Determination of the cyanobacterial neurotoxin, anatoxin-a, by derivatisation using 7-fluro-4-nitro-2, 1,3-benzoxadiazole (NBD-F) and HPLC analysis with fluorimetric detection. Biomed Chromatogr. 10(1), 46-7.
- Jassby, A., 1988. *Spirulina*: a model for microalgae as human food, in: Lembi, C.A., Waaland, J.R., (Eds.), Algae and Human Affairs. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 149-179.
- Jewel, M.A.S., Affan, M.A., Khan, S., 2003. Fish mortality due to cyanobacterial bloom in an aquaculture pond in Bangladesh. Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences

6(2), 1046–1050.

- Jochimsen, E.M., Carmichael, W.W., An, J., Cardo, D.M., Cookson, S.T., Holmes, C.E.M., Antunes, M.B. de C., Filho, D.A. de M., Lyra, T.M., Barreto, V.S.T., Azevedo, S.M.F.O., Jarvis, W. R., 1998. Liver failure and death after exposure to microcystins at a haemodialysis center in Brazil. *New Engl. J. Med.* 338(13), 873-878.
- Jokela, J., Herfindal, L., Wahlsten, M., Permi, P., Selheim, F., Vasconcelos, V., 2010. A novel cyanobacterial nostocyclopeptide is potent antitoxin against microcystins. *Chembio. Chem.* 11, 1594-1599.
- Jones, G.J., Orr, P.T., 1994. Release and degradation of microcystin following algacide treatment of a *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom in a recreational lake, as determined by HPLC and phosphatase inhibition assay. *Water Res.* 28, 871-876.
- Jongman R.H.G., ter Braak C.J.F., Van Tongeren O.F.R., 1995. Data analysis in community and landscape ecology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Kangatharalingam, N.W.K., Dodds, J.C., Priscu, Paerl, H.W., 1991. Nitrogenase activity, photosynthesis, and degree of heterocyst aggregation in the cyanobacterium *Anabaena flos-aquae*. *J. Phycol.* 27, 680-686.
- Kardinaal, W.E.A., Janse, I., Kamst-van Agterveld, M., Meima, M., Snoek, J., Mur, L.R., Huisman, J., Zwart, G., Visser, P.M., 2007. Microcystin genotype succession in relation to microcystin concentrations in freshwater lakes. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 48, 1-12.
- Keleti, G., Sykora, J.L., Maiolie, L.A., Doerfler, D.L., Campbell, I.M., 1981. Isolation and characterization of endotoxin from cyanobacteria (blue-green algae), in: Carmichael, W.W. (Ed.), *The Water Environment: Algal Toxins and Health*. Plenum press, New York, p.447-464.
- Kelly, W.R., 1993. The liver and biliary system, in: Jubb, K.V.F., Kennedy, P.C., Palmer, N. (Eds.), *Pathology of Domestic Animals*, fourth ed. Academic Press Inc., San Diego., pp. 319–406.
- Kiviranta, J., Abdel-Hameed, A., Sivonen, K., Niemelä, S.I., Carlberg, G., 1993. Toxicity

- of cyanobacteria to mosquito larvae- screening of active compounds. Environ. Toxicol. Water Qual. 8, 63-71.
- Kiviranta, J., Sivonen, K., Niemelä, S.I.K., Huovinen., 1991b. Detection of toxicity of cyanobacteria by *Artemia salina* bioassay. Environ. Toxicol. Water Qual. 6, 423-436.
- Kondo, F., Harada, K.-I., 1996. Mass spectrometric analysis of cyanobacterial toxins. J. Mass Spectrom. Soc. Jpn. 44, 355-376.
- Kondo, F., Ikai, Y., Matsumoto, H., Yamada, S., Ishikawa, N., Tsuji, K., Harada, K.-I., Shimada, T., Oshikata, M., Suzuki, M., 1995. Reliable and sensitive method for detection for determination of microcystins in complicated matrices by frit- fast atom bombardment liquid chromatography mass spectrometry. Nat. Toxins 3, 41-49.
- Kos, P., Gorzo, G., Suranyi, G., Borbely G., 1995. Simple and efficient method for isolation and measurement of cyanobacterial hepatotoxins by plant tests (*Sinapis alba* L). Anal. Biochem. 225, 49-53.
- Kotak, B.G., Semululu, S., Fritz, D.I., Prepas, E.E., Hrudey, S.E., Coppock, R.W., 1996. Hepatic and renal pathology of intraperitoneally administered microcystin-IR in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Toxicol. 34, 517-25.
- Krajnc, E.I., Wester, P.W., Loeber, J.G., Van Leeuwen, F.X.R., Vos, J.G., Vaessen, H.A.M.G., Van Der Heijden, C.A., 1984. Toxicity of bis (tri-n-butylin) oxide in the rat. I. Short-term effects on general parameters and on the endocrine and lymphoid systems. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 75, 363-8.
- Kulasooriya, S.A., 2011. Cyanobacteria: Pioneers of Plant Earth, Ceylon Journal of Science (Bio. Sci.) 40(2), 71-88.
- Lahti, K., Ahtiainen, J., Rapala, J., Sivonen, K., Niemela, S.I., 1995. Assessment of rapid bioassays for detecting cyanobacterial toxicity. Lett. Appl. Microbiol. 21, 109-114.
- Lambert, T.W., Boland, M.P., Holmes, C.F.B., Hrudey, S.E., 1994. Quantitation of the microcystin hepatotoxins in water at environmentally relevant concentrations with

- the protein phosphatase bioassay. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 28, 753-755.
- Lawrence, J.F., Wong, B., Menard, C., 1996. Determination of decarbamoyl saxitoxin and its analogues in shellfish by prechromatographic oxidation and liquid chromatography with fluorescence detection. *J. AOAC Int.* 79, 1111-1115.
- Lawton, L.A., Campbell, D.L., Beattie, K.A., Codd, G.A., 1990. Use of rapid bioluminescence assay for detecting cyanobacterial microcystin toxicity. *Lett. Appl. Microbiol.* 11, 205-207.
- Lawton, L.A., Beattie, K.A., Hawser, S.P., Campbell, D.L., Codd, G.A., 1994a. Evaluation of assay methods for the determination of cyanobacterial hepatotoxicity, in: Codd, G.A., Jefferies, T.M., Keevil, C.W., Potter, E. (Eds.), *Detection Methods for Cyanobacterial Toxins*. The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, pp. 111-116.
- Lawton, L.A., Edwards, C., Codd, G.A., 1994b. Extraction and high-performance liquid chromatographic method for the determination of microcystins in raw and treated waters. *Analyst* 119, 1525-1530.
- Legendre, P., Legendre, L., 1998. *Numerical Ecology*, second English ed. Elsevier, pp. 853
- Lei, H., Xie, P., Chen, J., Liang, G., Dai, M., Zhang, X., 2008. Distribution of Toxins in various tissues of Crucian Carp intraperitoneally injected with hepatotoxic microcystins. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 27, 1167-1174.
- Lei, H., Xie, P., Chen, J., Liang, G., Yu, T., Jiang, Y., 2008. Tissue distribution and depuration of the extracted hepatotoxic cyanotoxin microcystins in Crucian Carp (*Carassius carassius*) intraperitoneally injected at a sublethal dose. *The Scientific World Journal* 8, 713-719.
- Li, L., Xie, P., 2009. Hepatic histopathological characteristics and antioxidant response of phytoplanktivorous silver carp intraperitoneally injected with extracted microcystins. *Biomedical and Environmental Science* 22, 297-302.
- MacKintosh, C., MacKintosh, R.W., 1994. The inhibition of protein phosphatases by toxins: Implications for health and an extreme sensitive and rapid bioassay for

- toxin detection, in: Codd, G.A., Jefferies, T.M.C.W., Keevil, Potter, E. (Eds),
Detection Methods for Cyanobacterial Toxins. The Royal Society of Chemistry,
Cambridge, pp.90-99
- Mackintosh, C., Beattie, K.A., Klumpp, S., Cohen, P., Codd G.A., 1990. Cyanobacterial
microcystin-LR, a potent inhibitor of type 1 and type 2A from both mammals and
higher plants. FEBS Lett. 264, pp.187.
- MacKintosh, R.W., Dalby, K.N., Campbell, D.G., Cohen, P.T., MacKintosh, C., 1995.
The cyanobacterial toxin microcystin binds covalently to cysteine-273 on protein
phosphatase 1. FEBS Lett. 371(3), 236-40.
- Magalhães, V.F., Marinho, M.M., Domingos, P., Oliveira, A.C., Costa, S.M., Azevedo,
L.O., Azevedo, S.M.F.O., 2003. Microcystins (cyanobacteria hepatotoxins)
bioaccumulation in fish and crustaceans from Sepetiba Bay (Brasil, RJ). Toxicon
42, 289–95
- Magalhães, V.F., Soares, R.S., Azevedo, S.M.F.O., 2001. Microcystin contamination in
fish from the Jacarepaguá Lagoon (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil): ecological implication
and human health risk. Toxicon 39, 1077-1085.
- Mahmood, N.A., Carmichael, W.W., 1986b. The pharmacology anatoxin-a(s), a
neurotoxin produced by the freshwater cyanobacterium *Anabaena flos-aquae*
NRC525-Toxicon 24, 425-434.
- Mahmood, N.A., Carmichael, W.W., 1987. Anatoxin-a(s), an anticholinesterase from the
cyanobacterium *Anabaena flos-aquae* NRC525-17. Toxicon 25, 1221-1227.
- Mahmood, N.A., Carmichael, W.W., Pfahler, D., 1988 Anticholinesterase poisonings in
dogs from a cyanobacterial (blue-green algae) bloom dominated by *Anabaena*
flos-aquae. Am. J. Vet. Res. 49(4), 500-503.
- Majsterek, I., Sicinska, P., Tarczynska, M., Zalewski, M., Walter, Z., 2004. Toxicity of
microcystin from cyanobacteria growing in a source of drinking water.
Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C 139, 175-179.
- Margalef, R., 1968. Perspectives in Ecological Theory. University of Chicago Press,
Chicago, p. 111.

- Matsunaga, S., Moore, R.E., Niemczura, W.P., 1989. Anatoxin-a(s), a potent anticholinesterase from *Anabaena flos-aquae*. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 111, 8021-8023.
- Mc Guire, M.J., Jones, R.M., Means, E.G., Izaguirre, G., Preston, E.A., 1984. Controlling attached Blue-Green Algae with Copper Sulfate. Journal American Water Works Association, Research and Technology, May, pp. 60-65.
- Meriluoto, J., 1997. Chromatography of microcystins. Anal.Chim. Acta 352, 277-298.
- Mhlanga, L., Mhlanga, W., 2013. Dynamics of a cyanobacterial bloom in a hypereutrophic reservoir, Lake Chivero, Zimbabwe, African Journal of Aquatic Science 38(3), 313-321
- Mohammed, Z.A., Carmichael, W.W., Hussein, A.A., 2003. Estimation of Microcystins in the freshwater fish *Oreochromis niloticus* in an Egyptian fish farm containing a *Microcystis* bloom. Environ. Toxicol. 18, 137-141.
- Moore, R.E., Ohtani, I., Moore, B.S., de Koning, C.B., Yoshida, W.Y., Runnegar, M.T., Carmichael, W.W., 1993. Cyanobacterial toxins. Gazz. Chim. Ital. 123, 329-336.
- Moore, R.E., Corbett, T.H., Patterson, G.M.L., Valeriote, F.A., 1996. The search for new anti tumour drugs from blue-green algae. Curr. Pharm. Design 2, 317-330.
- Moore, R.E., Patterson, G.M., Entzeroth, M., Morimoto, H., Suganuma, M., Hakii, H., Fujiki, H., Sugimura, T., 1986. Binding studies of [3H] lyngbyatoxin A and [3H]debromoaplysiatoxin to the phorbol ester receptor in a mouse epidermal particulate fraction. Carcinogenesis 7(4), 641-4.
- Muittari, A., Kuusisto, P., Virtanen, P., Sovijarvi, A., Gronroos, P., Harmoinen, A., Anttila, P., Kellmaki, L., 1980. An epidemic of extrinsic allergic alveolitis caused by tap water. Clin. Allergy 10, 77-90.
- Mur, L., 1983. Some aspects of the ecophysiology of cyanobacteria. Ann. Microbiol. 134B, 61-72.
- Mynderse, J.S., Moore, R.E., Kashiwaki, M., Norton, T.R., 1977. Antileukemia activity in the Oscillatoriaceae: isolation of debromoaplysiatoxin from *Lyngbya*. Science 196, 538-540.

- Negri, A.P., Jones, G.J., 1995. Bioaccumulation of paralytic shellfish poisoning (PSP) toxins from the cyanobacterium *Anabaena circinalis* by the freshwater mussel *Alathyria condola*. *Toxicon* 33(5), 667-678.
- Nehring, S., 1993. Mortality of dogs associated with a mass development of *Nodularia spumigena* (Cyanophyceae) in a brackish lake at the German North Sea Coast. *J. Plankton Res.* 15, 867-872.
- Newcombe, G., 2002. Removal of algal toxins from drinking water using ozone and GAC. AWWA Research Foundation Report, American Water Works Association, Denver, CO.
- Nicholson, B.C., Rositano, J., Burch, M.D., 1994. Destruction of cyanobacterial peptide hepatotoxins by chlorine and chloramine. *Water Research* 28(6), 1297-1303.
- Odriozola, E., Ballabene, N., Salamanco, A., 1984. Poisoning in cattle caused by blue-green algae. *Rev. Argent Microbiol.* 16(4), 219-24.
- Ohta, T., Sueoka, E., Iida, N., Komori, A., Suganuma, M., Nishiwaki, R., Tatematsu, M., Kim, S.-J., Carmichael, W.W., Fujiki, H., 1994. Nodularin, a potent inhibitor of protein phosphatases 1 and 2A, is a new environmental carcinogen in male F344 rat liver. *Cancer Res.* 54, 6402-6406.
- Ohtani, I., Moore, R.E., Runnegar, M.T.C., 1992. Cylindrospermopsin, a potent hepatotoxin from blue green alga *Cylindrospermopsis racibskii*. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 114, 7941-7942.
- Ojanpera, I., Vuori, E., Himberg, K., Waris, M., Niinivaara, K., 1991. Facile detection of anatoxin-a in algal material by thin-layer chromatography with fast Black K salt. *Analyst* 116, 265-267.
- Pacheco, M., Santos, M.A., 2002. Biotransformation, genotoxic and histopathological effects of environmental contaminants in European eel, *Anguilla anguilla* L. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 53, 331-347.
- Paerl, H.W., Ustach, J.F., 1982. Blue-green algal scums: An explanation for their occurrence during freshwater blooms. *Limnology and Oceanography* 27(2), 212-217.

- Paerl, H.W., 1996. A comparison of cyanobacterial bloom dynamics in freshwater, estuarine and marine environments. *Phycologia*, 35 (6 Supplement), 25-35.
- Paerl, H.W., Paul, V.J., 2012. Climate Change: Links to global expansion of harmful cyanobacteria. *Water Research* 46, 1349-1363.
- Pearson, M.J., Ferguson, A.J.D., Codd, G.A., Reynolds, C.S., Fawell, J.K., Hamilton, R.M., Howard, S.R., Attwood, M.R., 1990. Toxic Blue-Green Algae. A report by the National Rivers Authority, Water Quality Series No. 2, London, England, 128 pp.
- Pelander, A., Ojanpera, I., Sivonen, K., Himberg, K., Waris, M., Niinvaara, K., Vuori, E., 1996. Screening for cyanobacterial toxins in blooms and strain samples by thin layer chromatography. *Water Res.* 30, 1464-1470.
- Persson, P., Sivonen, K., Keto, K., Kononen, K., Niemi, M. and Viljamaa, H., 1984. Potentially toxic blue-green algae (cyanobacteria) in Finnish natural waters. *Aqua Fenn* 14(2), 147-154.
- Philips, M.J., Roberts, R.J., Stewart, J.A., Codd, G.A., 1985. The toxicity of the cyanobacterium *Microcystis aeruginosa* to rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri* Richardson. *J. Fish Dis.* 8, 339-344.
- Prepas, E.E., Kotak, B.G., Campbell, L.M. Evans, J.C., Hruday, S.E. Holmes, C.F.B., 1997. Accumulation and elimination of cyanobacterial hepatotoxins by the freshwater clam *Anodonta grandis simpsoniana*. *Can J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 54, 41-46.
- Pybus, M., Hobson, D., 1986. Mass mortality of bats due to probable blue-green algae toxicity. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 22(3), 449-450.
- Rapala, J., 1998. Toxin production by freshwater cyanobacteria: effects of environment factors (Unpublished doctoral dissertation), University of Helsinki, Finland.
- Rasid-Un-Nabi, M., Al- Mamun, M.A., Ullah, M.H., Mustafa, M.G., 2011. Temporal and spatial distribution of fish and shrimp assemblage in the Bakkhali river estuary of Bangladesh in relation to some water quality parameters. *Marine Biology Research*, 7(5), 436-452.

- Rastogi, R.P., Madamwar D., Incharoensakdi A., 2015. Bloom dynamics of cyanobacteria and their toxins: Environmental Health Impacts and Mitigation Strategies. *Front. Microbiol.* 6, 1254.
- Rastogi, R.P., Sinha, R.P., Incharoensakdi, A., 2014. The cyanotoxin-microcystins: current overview. *Rev. Environ. Sci.Bio/Technol.* 13, 215-149.
- Redfield, A.C., 1934. On the proportions of organic derivations in sea water and their relation to the composition of plankton, in: Daniel, R.J., James Johnstone Memorial Volume, Univ. Press of Liverpool, Liverpool, U. K, pp. 177–192.
- Ressom, R., Soong, F.S., Fitzgerald, J., Turczynowicz, L., El Saadi, O., Roder, D., Maynard, T., Falconer, I., 1994. Health Effects of Toxic Cyanobacteria (Blue-Green Algae). Australian National Health and Medical Research Council, Looking Glass Press, pp. 108.
- Reynolds, C.S., 2006. Ecology of phytoplankton. Third edi. Cambridge University Press.
- Reynolds, C.S., Oliver, R.L., Walsby, A.E., 1987. Cyanobacterial dominance: The role of buoyancy regulation in dynamic lake environments. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 21(3), 379–390.
- Rinehart, K.L., Namikoshi, M., Choi, B.W., 1994. Structure biosynthesis of toxins from blue-green algae (cyanobacteria). *J. Appl. Phycol.* 6, 159-176.
- Robarts, R.D., Zohary, T., 1987. Temperature effects on photosynthetic capacity, respiration and growth rates of bloom- forming cyanobacteria. *N. Z. J Mar. Freshwater Res.* 21, 391-9.
- Rositano, J., Newcombe, G., Nicholson, B., Sztajn bok, P., 2001. Ozonation of NOM and algal toxins in four treated water. *Water Research* 35(1), 23-32.
- Rositano, J., Nicholson, B.C., Pieronne, P., 1998. Destruction of cyanobacterial toxins by ozone. *Ozone: Science & Engineering* 20, 223-238.
- Runnegar, M.T.C., Gerdes, R.G., Falconer, I.R., 1991. The uptake of the cyanobacterial hepatotoxin microcystin by isolated rat hepatocytes. *Toxicon* 29, 43-51.
- Runnegar, M.T.C., Falconer, I.R., Silver, J., 1981. Deformation of isolation rat hepatocytes by peptide hepatotoxins from the blue green algae *Microcystis*

- aeruginosa. Nyunyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol. 317, 268-272.
- Runneger, M.T.C., Gerdes, R.G., Falconer, I.R., 1988. Toxicity of the cyanobacterium *Nodularia spumigena mertens*. Toxicon 26, 143-151.
- Ryan, P.D., Harper, D.A.T., Whalley, J.S., 1995. PAL-STAT, Statistics for palaeontologists. Chapman & Hall (now Kluwer Academic Publishers)
- Sano, T., Nohara, K., Shirai, F., Kaya, K., 1992. A method for microdetection of total microcystin content in waterbloom of cyanobacteria (blue-green algae). Int. J. Environ. Anal. Chem. 49, 163-170.
- Schopf, J.W., 1994. Disparate rates, differing fates: tempo and mode of evolution changed from the Precambrian to Phanerozoic. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91, 6735-6742.
- Schrader, K.K., Rimando, A.M., Tucker, C.S., Glinski, J., Cutler, H.G., 2004. Evolution of the natural product Seaklean for controlling the musty-odor producing cyanobacterium *Oscillatoria perornata* in catfish ponds. N. Am. J. Aquacult. 66, 20-28.
- Shahjahan, M., Islam, A.K.M.S., Madhu, M. K., 2012. Spatial and Temporal Distribution of Temperature, Rainfall, Sunshine and Humidity in Context of Crop Agriculture, Institute of Water and Flood Management Bangladesh. University of Engineering & Technology 54(3), 797-811.
- Shannon, C.E., 1949. Communication in the presence of noise. In: Proceedings of the Institute of Radio Engineers 37, pp. 1021.
- Shannon, C.E., Weaver, W., 1963. The Mathematical Theory of Communications. University of Illinois Press, Urbana, IL, 125 p.
- Shapiro, J. 1990. Current beliefs regarding dominance by blue-greens: the case for the importance of CO₂ and pH. Verh. Int. Vercin. Limnol. 24, 38-54.
- Siddiqui, K.U., Islam, M.A., Ahmed, Z.U., Begum, Z.N.T., Hasan, M.A., Khondoker, M., Rahman, M.M., Kabir, S.M.H., Ahmed, M., Ahmed, A.T.A., Rahman, A.K.A., Haque, E.U., 2007. Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh, vol.2. Cyanobacteria, Bacteria and fungi. Asiatic Society of Bangladesh, Dhaka, pp.415.

- Sim, A.T., Mudge L.M., 1993. Protein phosphatase activity in cyanobacteria: Consequences for microcystin toxicity analysis. *Toxicon*. 31, 1179–1186.
- Sivonen, K., 1996. Cyanobacterial toxins and toxin production. *Phycologia* 35(6 Suppl.), 12-24.
- Sivonen, K., Kononen, K., Esala, A.-L., Niemelä, S.I., 1989b. Toxicity and isolation of the cyanobacterium *Nodularia spumigena* from the southern Baltic Sea in 1986. *Hydrobiologia* 185, 3-8.
- Skulberg, O.M., 1979. Toxic effects of blue-green, first case of *Microcystis* poisoning reported from Norway, Norwegian Institute for Water Research (NIVA), Temarapport No.4. Oslo, Norway.
- Skulberg, O.M., Carmichael, W.W., Codd, G.A., Skulberg, R., 1993. Taxonomy of toxic cyanophyceae (Cyanobacteria), in: Falconer, I.R. (Ed.), *Algal Toxins in Seafood and Drinking Water*. London Academic Press, pp.145-164.
- Smith, A.H., Lingas, F.O., Rahman, M., 2000. Contamination of drinking-water by arsenic in Bangladesh: a public health emergency. *Bulletin of the World health Organization* 78(9), 1093-1103.
- Smith, D.P., Falls, V., Leviene, A.D., MacLeod, B., Simpson, M., Champlin, T.L., 2002. Nanofiltration to augment conventional treatment for removal of algal toxins, taste and odor compounds, and natural organic matter, in: *Proceedings of the Water Quality Technology Conference*, November 10-14, Seattle, Washington, USA.
- Smith, V.H., Tilman, G.D., Nekola, J.C., 1999. Eutrophication: impacts of excess nutrient inputs on freshwater, marine, and terrestrial ecosystems. *Environ. Pollut.* 100, 179–196.
- Stahl-Delbanco, A., 2004. Recruitment from resting stages among bloom-forming cyanobacteria. Department of Ecology- Limnology and Marine Ecology, Lund University, Sweden, pp. 12-13.
- Staley, J.T., Bryant, M.P., Pfennig, N., Holt, J.G., 1989. *Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology*. Volume 3. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, pp. xxviii + 714.

- Stefansson, I.M., Salvesen, H.B., Akslen, L.A., 2006. Vascular Proliferation is important for clinical progress of endometrial cancer. *Cancer Res.* 66(6), 3303-9.
- Stewart, W.D.P., 1980. Some aspects of structure and function in N₂-fixing cyanobacteria. *Annu. Rev. Microbiol.* 34, 497-536.
- Stirling, H.P., 1985. Chemical and Biological methods of water analysis for aquaculturists. Institute of Aquaculture, University of Stirling, Scotland, pp. 119.
- Soll, M., Williams, M.C., 1985. Monitoring of white rhinoceros (*Ceratherium simun*) suspected to be associated with the blue green alga *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *J.S.Afr.Vet.Assoc.* 56(1), 49-51.
- Stotts, R.R., Namikoshi, M., Haschek, W.M., Rinehart, K.L., Carmichael, W.W., Dahlem, A.M., Beasley, V.R., 1993. Structural modifications imparting reduced toxicity in microcystins from *Microcystis* spp. *Toxicon* 31, 783-789.
- Svrcek, C., Smith, D.W., 2004. Cyanobacteria toxins and the current state of knowledge on water treatment options: a review. *Journal of Environmental Engineering and Science* 3(3), 155-185.
- Teixera, M.G.L.C., Costa, M.C.N., Carvalho, V.L.P., Pereira, M.S., Hage, E., 1993. *Bulletin of the Pan American Health Organization* 27, 244-253.
- Tencalla, F., Dietrich, D., 1997. Biochemical characterization of micro-cystin toxicity in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Toxicon* 34, 583-595.
- Tendeau de Marsac, N., Houmard, J., 1993. Adaptation of cyanobacteria to environmental stimuli: new steps towards molecular mechanisms. *FEMS Microbiol. Rev.* 104, 119-190.
- Terao, K., Ohmori, S., Igarashi, K., Ohtani, I., Watanabe, M.F., Harada, K.I., Ito, E., Watanabe, M., 1994. Electron microscopic studies on experimental poisoning in mice induced by cylindrospermopsin isolated from blue green alga *Umezakia natans*. *Toxicon* 32, 833-843.
- Tisdale, E., 1931. Epidemic of intestinal disorders in Charleston, WV, occurring simultaneously with unprecedented water supply conditions. *Am. J. Public Health* 21,198-200.

- Tonk, L., Bosch, K., Visser, P.M., Huisman, J., 2007. Salt tolerance of the harmful cyanobacterium *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 46, 117-123.
- Turell, M.J., Middlebrook, J.L., 1988. Mosquito inoculation: an alternative bioassay for toxins. *Toxicon* 26, 1089-1094.
- Tustin, R.C., Van Rensburg, S.J., Eloff, J.N., 1973. Hepatic damage in the primate following ingestion with toxic algae, in: Saunders, S., Terblanche, J. (Eds.), *Proceedings of an International Liver Conference with Special Reference to Africa*, University of Cape Town, South Africa, pp. 383-385
- Ueno, Y., Nagata, S., Tsutsumi, T., Hasegawa, A., Watanabe, M.F., Park, H-D., Chen, G., Yu, S-Z., 1996a. Detection of microcystins, a bluegreen algae hepatotoxin, in drinking water sampled in Haimen and Fusui, endemic areas primary liver cancer in China, by highly sensitive immunoassay. *Carcinogenesis* 17, 1317-1321.
- Ueno, Y., Nagata, S., Tsutsumi, T., Hasegawa, A., Yoshida, F., Suttajit, M., Mebs, D., Putsch, M., Vasconcelos, V., 1996b. Survey of microcystin in environmental water by a highly sensitive immunoassay based on monoclonal antibody. *Nat. Tox.* 4, 271-276
- UKWIR., 1996. Pilot scale GAC tests to evaluate toxin removal. UK Water Industry Research Ltd. Report No. 96/DW/07/1, London, UK.
- UNESCO, I.W.G., 1981. The practical salinity scale 1978 and the international equation of state of seawater 1980. UNESCO Technical Report Papers in Marine Science.
- Valentine, W.M., Schaeffer, D.J., Beasley, V.R., 1991. Electromyographic assessment of the neuromuscular blockade produced in vivo by anatoxin-a in the rat. *Toxicon* 29, 347-357.
- Van Apeldoorn, M.E., Egmond, H.P., Speijers, G.J.A., Bakker, G.J.I., 2007. Toxins of cyanobacteria. *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research* 51(1), 7-60.
- Vardi, A., Schatz, D., Beeri, K., Motro, U., Sukenik, A., Levine, A., Kaplan, A., 2002. Dinoflagellate cyanobacterium communication may determine the composition of phytoplankton assemblage in a mesotrophic lake. *Current Biology* 12, 1767-72.
- Vesterkvist, P.S.M., Misiorek, J.O., Spoo, L.E.M., Tiovola, D.M., Meriluoto, J.A.O.,

2012. Comparative cellular toxicity of hydrophilic and hydrophobic microcystins on Caco-2 cell. *Toxins* 4, 1008-1023.
- Vezie, C., Benoufella, F., Sivonen, K., Bertru, G., Laplanche, A., 1996. Detection of toxicity of cyanobacterial strains using *Artemia salina* and Microtox assays compared with mouse bioassay results. *Phycologia* (6 Suppl.), 198-202.
- Vonshak, A., 1987. Strain selection of *Spirulina* suitable for mass production.
- Vonshak, A., 1997. *Spirulina*: growth, physiology and biochemistry, in: Vonshak, A. (Ed.), *Spirulina platensis (Arthrospira)*. Physiology, cell-biology and biotechnology. Taylor and Francis, London, pp. 43–65.
- Walsby, A.E., 1994. Gas vesicles. *Microbiol Rev.* 58, 94-144.
- Waterbury, J.B., 1992. The cyanobacteria –isolation, purification and identification, in: Balows, A., Truper, H.G., Dworkin, M., Harder, W., Schleifer, K.-H. (Eds), *The Prokaryotes*. Springer-Verlag, New York. pp. 2058-2104.
- Welch, P.S., 1952. *Limnology*, second ed. Mc Grow-Hill book co, New York, pp. 538.
- Welch, I.M., Barret, P.R.F., Gibson, M.T., Ridge, I., 1990. Barley straw as an inhibitor of algae growth I: Studies in the Chesterfield Canal. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 2, 231-239.
- Welker, M., Chorus, I., Fastner, J., 2004. Occurrence of cyanobacterial toxins (microcystins) in surface waters of rural Bangladesh-pilot study. WHO Report, 23.
- Wester, P.W., Canton, J.H., 1987. Histopathological study of *Poecilia reticulata* (guppy) after long term exposure to bis(tri-n-butyltin)oxide (TBTO) and di-n-butyltin dichloride (DBTC). *Aquat. Toxicol.* 10, 143–65.
- Whitford, L.A., Schumacher, G.J., 1973. *A manual of freshwater algae*. Sparks press, Raleigh, NC, p. 324
- WHO, 1998. Guidelines for drinking water quality, second ed., Addendum to Vol.2, Health criteria and other supporting information. World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.
- WHO, 1999. Toxic Cyanobacteria in water: A Guide to their Public Health Consequences, Monitoring and Management. Routledge, London and New York.

- WHO, 2003. Guidelines for Safe Recreational Water Environments. Coastal and Freshwaters World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland 11, 136-158.
- Wonnacott, S., Swanson, K.L., Albuquerque, E.X., Huby, N.J.S., Thompsom, P., Gallagher, T., 1992. Homoanatoxin: a potent analogue of anatoxin-a. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 43, 419-423.
- Wu, J.-T., Kuo-Huang, L.-L., Lee, J., 1998. Algicidal effect of *Peridinium bipes* on *Microcystis aeruginosa*. *Curr. Microbiol.* 37, 257–261
- Xie, L., Xie, P., Guo, L., Li, L., Miyabara, Y., Park, H.D., 2005. Organ distribution and bioaccumulation of MCs in freshwater fish at different trophic levels from the eutrophic Lake Chaohu, China. *Environ. Toxicol.* 20, 293-300.
- Xu, H., Pearl, H. W., Qui, B., Zhu, G., Gao, G., 2010. Nitrogen and phosphorus inputs control phytoplankton growth in eutrophic lake taihu, China. *Limnology and Oceanography* 55(1), 420-432.
- Yoshizawa, S., Matsushima, R., Watanabe, M.F., Harada, K-i., Ichihara, A., Carmichael, W.W., Fujiki, H., 1990. Inhibition of protein phosphatases by microcystin and nodularin associated with hepatotoxicity. *J Cancer Res Clin Oncol.* 116, 609.
- Yu, S.Z., 1995. Primary prevention of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 10(6), 674-82.
- Zhang X., Hu, H.Y., Hong, Y., Yang, J., 2008. Isolation of a *Poteroiochromonas* capable of feeding on *Microcystis aeruginosa* and degrading microcystin-LR. *FEMS Microbiol.Lett.* 288(2), 241-6.
- Zhang, D., Xie, P., Chen, J., 2010. Effect of temperature on the stability of microcystins in muscle of fish and its consequences for food safety. *Bull. Environ. Contam.Toxicol.* 84, 202-207.
- Zhang, J., Xie, Z., Wang, Z. 2015. Oxidative stress responses and toxin accumulation in the freshwater snail *Radix Swinhoei* (Gastropode, Palmonata) exposed to microcystin- LR. *Environ. Sci. Pollu.t Res.* 23(2), 1353-1361.
- Zhou, W., Liu, G., Thurston, S.W., Xu, L.L., Miller, D.P., Wain, J.C., Lynch, T.J., Su, L., Christiani, D.C., 2002. Genetic polymorphisms in N-acetyltransferase-2 and


- 
- microsomal epoxide hydrolyase, cumulative cigarette smoking and lung cancer. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.* 11, 15–21.
- Zhou, L., Yu, H., Chen, K., 2002. Relationship between microcystin in drinking water and colorectal cancer. *Biomedical and Environmental Sciences* 15(2), 166-71.
- Zilberg, B., 1966 Gastroenteritis in Salisbury European children - a five-year study. *Cent. Afr. J. Med.* 12(9), 164-168.
- Zurawell, R.W., Chen, H., Burke, J.M., Prepas, B.R., 2005. Hepatotoxic cyanobacteria: A review of the biological importance of microcystins in freshwater environment. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health B* 8, 1-37.

Table 1: Physico-chemical parameters of P1 (2012)

| | Jan' 12 | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec' 12 |
|------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------|
| Alk (mg/L) | 162 | 182 | 156 | 153 | 136 | 136 | 104 | 162 | 120 | 136 | 144 | 180 |
| ACI (mg/L) | 30 | 34 | 32 | 36 | 28 | 30 | 88 | 61 | 23 | 34 | 59 | 25 |
| HAR (mg/L) | 105 | 156 | 171 | 171 | 163 | 162 | 104 | 94 | 130 | 120 | 109 | 150 |
| pH | 7.6 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 8 | 8.2 | 7.1 | 9 | 8.7 | 8.4 | 8.4 |
| DO (mg/L) | 3.5 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 7.3 | 4.3 | 4 | 8.2 | 4.3 | 7.03 | 7 |
| CO ₂ (mg/L) | 10 | 5 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 50 | 48 | 12 | 51.8 | 48.8 | 50 | 40 |
| NO ₃ -N (mg/L) | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| PO ₄ -P (mg/L) | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.12 | 0.45 |
| AMM (mg/L) | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| BOD (mg/L) | 32 | 32 | 36 | 34 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 36 | 34 | 36 | 34 | 34 |
| TOW (°C) | 19.3 | 20 | 25 | 28 | 30.2 | 30 | 26 | 26 | 27 | 25 | 22 | 20 |
| TOAma (°C) | 27.2 | 31.3 | 34.8 | 35.6 | 36.2 | 35.2 | 34.5 | 37 | 34.5 | 31.8 | 28 | 28 |
| TOAmi (°C) | 8 | 9.4 | 14.5 | 18.2 | 20.6 | 25.5 | 25 | 24.5 | 17.8 | 12 | 9.5 | 8 |
| CON (µs/cm) | 445 | 500 | 449 | 490 | 448 | 512 | 500 | 540 | 500 | 448 | 500 | 512 |
| TUR (FAU) | 2 | 4 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 8 | 12 | 9 | 11 | 8 | 10 |
| RAI (mm) | 18 | 0 | 1 | 202 | 85 | 241 | 409 | 238 | 221 | 45 | 19 | 0 |

Table 2: Physico-chemical parameters of P1 (2013)

| | Jan' 13 | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec' 13 |
|------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------|
| Alk (mg/L) | | 192 | 197 | 116 | 110 | 92 | 100 | 160 | 141 | 140 | 120 | 140 |
| ACI (mg/L) | 69 | 70 | 64 | 25 | 85 | 60 | 63 | 51 | 90 | 80 | 33 | 30 |
| HAR (mg/L) | 121 | 171 | 139 | 103 | 63 | 90 | 96 | 123 | 77 | 78 | 95 | 90 |
| pH | 8.4 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8 | 8.2 | 8.5 | 8.3 | 8 | 7.8 | 8 | 8 | 8.2 |
| DO (mg/L) | 5.5 | 5.6 | 5 | 6.3 | 7.23 | 7.08 | 7 | 9.83 | 2.98 | 4.02 | 6.07 | 7 |
| CO ₂ (mg/L) | 20 | 35 | 20 | 19 | 31 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 34 | 30 | 26 | 20 |
| NO ₃ -N (mg/L) | 0 | 0.02 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| PO ₄ -P (mg/L) | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.36 | 0.27 | 0.11 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| AMM (mg/L) | 0.6 | 1 | 24 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 1 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| BOD (mg/L) | 31 | 32 | 31 | 33 | 36 | 31 | 34 | 32 | 33 | 32 | 32 | 33 |
| TOW (°C) | 19 | 23 | 29 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 29 | 31 | 29.5 | 29 | 26 | 30 |
| TOAma (°C) | 28 | 32.5 | 35 | 35.6 | 36.5 | 36.4 | 34.3 | 34.8 | 36.5 | 34.2 | 30.8 | 36.5 |
| TOAmi (°C) | 4.7 | 10.4 | 15.2 | 18.4 | 18.8 | 24 | 25 | 24.7 | 23.8 | 20.7 | 11.8 | 8.8 |
| CON (µs/cm) | 530 | 544 | 541 | 530 | 500 | 494 | 500 | 530 | 498 | 490 | 476 | 500 |
| TUR (FAU) | 11 | 10 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 1 | 11 | 28 | 7 | 10 | 27 | 22 |
| RAI (mm) | 0 | 18 | 21 | 69 | 308 | 267 | 318 | 343 | 132 | 263 | 0 | 0 |

Table 3: Physico-chemical parameters of P2 (2012)

| | Jan' 12 | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec'1 2 |
|------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------|
| Alk (mg/L) | 96 | 108 | 159 | 120 | 107 | 109 | 94 | 100 | 70 | 98 | 114 | 120 |
| ACI (mg/L) | 10 | 20 | 32 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 28 | 40 | 34 | 40 | 50 | 42 |
| HAR (mg/L) | 90 | 120 | 141 | 123 | 60 | 60 | 71 | 82 | 63 | 62 | 60 | 63 |
| pH | 8.7 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.4 | 8.2 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 8.3 | 8.2 | 8.4 |
| DO (mg/L) | 4.7 | 5.8 | 4 | 5 | 4.8 | 6 | 5.9 | 4.3 | 10.3 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 5 |
| CO ₂ (mg/L) | 5 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 15 | 10 | 7 | 10 |
| NO ₃ -N (mg/L) | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.10 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.17 | 0.17 |
| PO ₄ -P (mg/L) | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| AMM (mg/L) | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.53 | 0.5 | 0.54 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.85 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| BOD (mg/L) | 30 | 32 | 31 | 29 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 41 | 35 | 36 | 36 | 40 |
| TOW (°C) | 19.4 | 21 | 25 | 28 | 31 | 30 | 26.5 | 26 | 27 | 25 | 22 | 20 |
| TOAm (°C) | 27.2 | 31.3 | 34.8 | 35.6 | 36.2 | 35.2 | 34.5 | 37 | 34.5 | 31.8 | 28 | 28 |
| TOAmi (°C) | 8 | 9.4 | 14.5 | 18.2 | 20.6 | 25.5 | 25 | 24.5 | 17.8 | 12 | 9.5 | 8 |
| CON (µs/cm) | 300 | 245 | 316 | 300 | 295 | 311 | 300 | 405 | 450 | 440 | 460 | 500 |
| TUR (FAU) | 8 | 2 | 10 | 20 | 12 | 8 | 8 | 28 | 25 | 20 | 11 | 12 |
| RAI (mm) | 18 | 0 | 1 | 202 | 85 | 241 | 409 | 238 | 221 | 45 | 19 | 0 |

Table 4: Physico-chemical parameters of P2 (2013)

| | Jan' 13 | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec' 13 |
|------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------|
| Alk (mg/L) | 110 | 108 | 117 | 116 | 59 | 40 | 57 | 86 | 60 | 60 | 57 | 58 |
| ACI (mg/L) | 40 | 41 | 64 | 10 | 28 | 42 | 50 | 53 | 29 | 28 | 15 | 25 |
| HAR (mg/L) | 70 | 129 | 94 | 92 | 54 | 44 | 46 | 63 | 48 | 47 | 45 | 48 |
| pH | 8.2 | 8.4 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 7.4 | 8.4 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 6.9 | 7 | 7 | 7.4 |
| DO (mg/L) | 5.6 | 6.6 | 10 | 4.9 | 4.96 | 7.1 | 7 | 6.9 | 4.2 | 7 | 7.5 | 6 |
| CO ₂ (mg/L) | 8 | 12 | 11 | 6 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 9 | 14 | 16 | 20 | 15 |
| NO ₃ -N (mg/L) | 0.1 | 0 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.02 |
| PO ₄ -P (mg/L) | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.42 | 0.26 | 0.22 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| AMM (mg/L) | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| BOD (mg/L) | 39 | 40 | 29 | 47 | 30 | 36 | 38 | 40 | 35 | 36 | 32 | 35 |
| TOW (°C) | 19.5 | 24 | 29 | 31 | 29.7 | 30 | 30 | 30.5 | 29 | 29 | 28 | 22 |
| TOAm (°C) | 28 | 32.5 | 35 | 35.6 | 36.5 | 36.4 | 34.3 | 34.8 | 36.5 | 34.2 | 30.8 | 36.5 |
| TOAmi (°C) | 4.7 | 10.4 | 15.2 | 18.4 | 18.8 | 24 | 25 | 24.7 | 23.8 | 20.7 | 11.8 | 8.8 |
| CON (µs/cm) | 501 | 511 | 507 | 453 | 400 | 378 | 371 | 312 | 316 | 311 | 293 | 299 |
| TUR (FAU) | 10 | 11 | 25 | 28 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 12 | 20 | 19 |
| RAI (mm) | 0 | 18 | 21 | 69 | 308 | 267 | 318 | 343 | 132 | 263 | 0 | 0 |

Table 5: Physico-chemical parameters of P3 (2012)

| | Jan' 12 | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec' 12 |
|------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------|
| Alk (mg/L) | 207 | 200 | 210 | 210 | 175 | 175 | 154 | 204 | 164 | 160 | 229 | 204 |
| ACI (mg/L) | 10 | 10 | 5 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 31 | 32 | 63 | 61 | 30 | 32 |
| HAR (mg/L) | 180 | 160 | 171 | 150 | 122 | 122 | 120 | 130 | 137 | 140 | 160 | 160 |
| pH | 8.6 | 8.1 | 8.7 | 8.8 | 8.7 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 8 |
| DO (mg/L) | 5.5 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 6.3 | 7 | 7 | 5.5 | 7.3 | 6 |
| CO ₂ (mg/L) | 5 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 27 | 27 |
| NO ₃ -N (mg/L) | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.01 |
| PO ₄ -P (mg/L) | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| AMM (mg/L) | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.54 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| BOD (mg/L) | 41 | 40 | 42 | 40 | 48 | 48 | 42 | 40 | 42 | 41 | 40 | 46 |
| TOW (°C) | 20.4 | 20.5 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 26 | 39 | 31 | 26 | 20 | 20 |
| TOAma (°C) | 27.2 | 31.3 | 34.8 | 35.6 | 36.2 | 35.2 | 34.5 | 37 | 34.5 | 31.8 | 28 | 28 |
| TOAmi (°C) | 8 | 9.4 | 14.5 | 18.2 | 20.6 | 25.5 | 25 | 24.5 | 17.8 | 12 | 9.5 | 8 |
| CON (µs/cm) | 611 | 621 | 600 | 630 | 900 | 911 | 616 | 600 | 640 | 685 | 678 | 650 |
| TUR (FAU) | 58 | 50 | 8 | 34 | 36 | 51 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 85 | 93 | 30 |
| RAI (mm) | 18 | 0 | 1 | 202 | 85 | 241 | 409 | 238 | 221 | 45 | 19 | 0 |

Table 6: Physico-chemical parameters of P3 (2013)

| | Jan' 13 | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec' 13 |
|------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------|
| Alk (mg/L) | 180 | 175 | 130 | 120 | 117 | 157 | 92 | 130 | 176 | 170 | 176 | 180 |
| ACI (mg/L) | 41 | 43 | 31 | 42 | 36 | 54 | 42 | 26 | 43 | 35 | 31 | 40 |
| HAR (mg/L) | 110 | 96 | 67 | 90 | 87 | 100 | 86 | 97 | 95 | 94 | 97 | 110 |
| pH | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 10 | 9.5 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 8.5 |
| DO (mg/L) | 7.5 | 9 | 8.3 | 6.3 | 8.3 | 5.9 | 9.6 | 9.9 | 8.3 | 8 | 11 | 7.5 |
| CO ₂ (mg/L) | 24 | 26 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 17 | 15 | 27 | 22 | 20 | 25 |
| NO ₃ -N (mg/L) | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0 | 0 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0 | 0.01 |
| PO ₄ -P (mg/L) | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| AMM (mg/L) | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| BOD (mg/L) | 38 | 40 | 44 | 42 | 48 | 45 | 41 | 42 | 40 | 41 | 40 | 40 |
| TOW (°C) | 20 | 22 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 32 | 28 | 28 | 27 | 22 |
| TOAma (°C) | 28 | 32.5 | 35 | 35.6 | 36.5 | 36.4 | 34.3 | 34.8 | 36.5 | 34.2 | 30.8 | 36.5 |
| TOAmi (°C) | 4.7 | 10.4 | 15.2 | 18.4 | 18.8 | 24 | 25 | 24.7 | 23.8 | 20.7 | 11.8 | 8.8 |
| CON (µs/cm) | 705 | 660 | 756 | 898 | 910 | 906 | 713 | 640 | 660 | 634 | 622 | 620 |
| TUR (FAU) | 22 | 20 | 90 | 58 | 34 | 38 | 58 | 81 | 28 | 103 | 107 | 98 |
| RAI (mm) | 0 | 18 | 21 | 69 | 308 | 267 | 318 | 343 | 132 | 263 | 0 | 0 |

Table 7: Physico-chemical parameters of P4 (2012)

| | Jan' 12 | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec' 12 |
|------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------|
| Alk (mg/L) | 220 | 240 | 258 | 136 | 159 | 136 | 130 | 159 | 200 | 220 | 315 | 220 |
| ACI (mg/L) | 60 | 60 | 61 | 37 | 93 | 37 | 30 | 60 | 61 | 93 | 95 | 90 |
| HAR (mg/L) | 170 | 175 | 179 | 178 | 111 | 170 | 112 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 161 | 160 |
| pH | 8.7 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 9 | 7.4 | 7.9 | 8.5 | 8.9 | 8.3 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.7 |
| DO (mg/L) | 8.1 | 8 | 8.12 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8.1 | 8.4 | 9.7 | 9 |
| CO ₂ (mg/L) | 24.2 | 27 | 32.8 | 26 | 30 | 15.2 | 25 | 35.2 | 30.1 | 50 | 49.5 | 48 |
| NO ₃ -N (mg/L) | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.37 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.55 | 0.4 |
| PO ₄ -P (mg/L) | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| AMM (mg/L) | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2.1 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| BOD (mg/L) | 57 | 55 | 57 | 36 | 57 | 58 | 58 | 57 | 58 | 57 | 58 | 190 |
| TOW (°C) | 20 | 21 | 31 | 32 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 30 | 27 | 25 | 22 | 20 |
| TOAma (°C) | 27.2 | 31.3 | 34.8 | 35.6 | 36.2 | 35.2 | 34.5 | 37 | 34.5 | 31.8 | 28 | 28 |
| TOAmi (°C) | 8 | 9.4 | 14.5 | 18.2 | 20.6 | 25.5 | 25 | 24.5 | 17.8 | 12 | 9.5 | 8 |
| CON (µs/cm) | 680 | 623 | 785 | 900 | 914 | 827 | 1100 | 980 | 1200 | 1100 | 1190 | 1198 |
| TUR (FAU) | 60 | 66 | 67 | 78 | 182 | 68 | 181 | 178 | 120 | 150 | 180 | 187 |
| RAI (mm) | 18 | 0 | 1 | 202 | 85 | 241 | 409 | 238 | 221 | 45 | 19 | 0 |

Table 8: Physico-chemical parameters of P4 (2013)

| | Jan' 13 | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec' 13 |
|------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------|
| Alk (mg/L) | 230 | 250 | 258 | 136 | 156 | 87 | 163 | 170 | 216 | 210 | 266 | 250 |
| ACI (mg/L) | 80 | 65 | 61 | 37 | 92 | 36 | 79 | 17 | 87 | 84 | 125 | 122 |
| HAR (mg/L) | 170 | 171 | 179 | 178 | 111 | 85 | 109 | 110 | 130 | 130 | 169 | 170 |
| pH | 9 | 8.7 | 8.4 | 9 | 8.4 | 8.3 | 9 | 8.9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8.5 |
| DO (mg/L) | 8.1 | 8 | 6.6 | 10 | 11 | 7 | 8.2 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 5.89 | 7.23 |
| CO ₂ (mg/L) | 25.2 | 36.8 | 48.2 | 25.2 | 32.8 | 27.2 | 24.4 | 15.8 | 36.6 | 40.2 | 53 | 54 |
| NO ₃ -N (mg/L) | 0.3 | 0.35 | 0.37 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.12 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| PO ₄ -P (mg/L) | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.38 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.9 |
| AMM (mg/L) | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2.1 | 3 | 0.6 | 2 | 2.2 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| BOD (mg/L) | 54 | 55 | 58 | 53 | 57 | 58 | 58 | 40 | 40 | 41 | 43 | 51 |
| TOW (°C) | 20 | 22 | 31 | 32 | 29 | 29 | 28.5 | 33 | 28.5 | 28 | 27 | 22 |
| TOAma (°C) | 28 | 32.5 | 35 | 35.6 | 36.5 | 36.4 | 34.3 | 34.8 | 36.5 | 34.2 | 30.8 | 36.5 |
| TOAmi (°C) | 4.7 | 10.4 | 15.2 | 18.4 | 18.8 | 24 | 25 | 24.7 | 23.8 | 20.7 | 11.8 | 8.8 |
| CON (µs/cm) | 1210 | 1250 | 1290 | 1093 | 908 | 623 | 748 | 690 | 827 | 900 | 914 | 912 |
| TUR (FAU) | 180 | 126 | 126 | 188 | 182 | 85 | 129 | 68 | 66 | 66 | 67 | 66 |
| RAI (mm) | 0 | 18 | 21 | 69 | 308 | 267 | 318 | 343 | 132 | 263 | 0 | 0 |

Table 9: Monthly variations in the abundance (indv/l) of different genus of Phytoplankton in the P1 (Jan'2012-Dec'2012)

| | Jan' 12 | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec' 12 |
|-------|------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|------|------|-----|------------|
| Ana | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chr | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mer | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Spi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Eug | 250 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Lep | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 |
| Pha | 0 | 0 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 50 | 0 |
| Tra | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 | 150 | 50 | 0 | 21600 | 0 | 200 | 100 | 50 |
| Act | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coe | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8200 | 0 | 0 |
| Cru | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dic | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 250 | 1300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ped | 100 | 100 | 150 | 250 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sen | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 350 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cyc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dia | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nav | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cer | 0 | 0 | 1100 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Per | 0 | 0 | 500 | 0 | 950 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Arc | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1300 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 550 | 150 | 1900 | 1200 | 1290 | 310 | 350 | 22900 | 3200 | 8500 | 150 | 110 |

Table 10: Monthly variations in the abundance (indv/l) of different genus of Phytoplankton in the P1
(Jan'2013-Dec'2013)

| | Jan' 13 | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec' 13 |
|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|
| Ana | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chr | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mer | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Spi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Eug | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Lep | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pha | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tra | 100 | 4000 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Act | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coe | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cru | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ped | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sen | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cyc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dia | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| Nav | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cer | 100 | 23000 | 90000 | 80000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 |
| Per | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Arc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 | 100 |
| Total | 210 | 27000 | 90000 | 80000 | 300 | 100 | 50 | 100 | 310 | 60 | 10 | 150 |

Table 11: Monthly variations in the abundance (indv/l) of different genus of Phytoplankton in the P2 (Jan'2012-Dec'2012)

| | Jan' 12 | Fe b | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec , 12 |
|-------|------------|---------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|----------------|
| Ana | 0 | 0 | 200 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chr | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mer | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 900 | 200 | 100 | 500 | 50 | 75 | 100 | 100 |
| Mic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Spi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Eug | 100 | 0 | 1500 | 3500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3750 | 100 | 50 | 40 |
| Lep | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pha | 0 | 0 | 50 | 1100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tra | 0 | 0 | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 50 |
| Act | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coe | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cru | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dic | 0 | 0 | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 10 |
| Pan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 450 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 200 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Ped | 100 | 0 | 250 | 150 | 250 | 200 | 400 | 300 | 250 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| Sen | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cyc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dia | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nav | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cer | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Per | 0 | 0 | 150 | 1100 | 0 | 10 | 70 | 1700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Arc | 500 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 700 | 100 | 2550 | 6350 | 1250 | 510 | 670 | 4950 | 4050 | 325 | 350 | 300 |

Table 12: Monthly variations in the abundance (indv/l) of different genus of Phytoplankton in the P2 (Jan'2013-Dec'2013)

| | Jan' 13 | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec' 13 |
|-----------|------------|-------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------------|
| Ana | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chr | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mer | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Spi | 100 | 0 | 100 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 200 | 50 |
| Eug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Lep | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pha | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tra | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Act | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coe | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cru | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ped | 0 | 450 | 400 | 400 | 0 | 50 | 800 | 100 | 1100 | 150 | 100 | 50 |
| Sen | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 50 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cyc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dia | 0 | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nav | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cer | 0 | 10000 | 3150 | 1750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Per | 0 | 6700 | 3150 | 1400 | 1400 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 |
| Arc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tota l | 150 | 17350 | 6750 | 4200 | 1650 | 150 | 900 | 100 | 1100 | 250 | 300 | 150 |

Table 13: Monthly variations in the abundance (indv/l) of different genus of Phytoplankton in the P3

(Jan'2012-Dec'2012)

| | Jan' 12 | Feb b | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec' 12 |
|-------|------------|----------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------------|
| Ana | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chr | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150 | 100 |
| Mer | 100 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 900 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 0 | 350 | 300 |
| Mic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Spi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Eug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 120 | 550 | 300 | 200 | 50 | 250 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| Lep | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pha | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80 | 200 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tra | 0 | 0 | 50 | 100 | 250 | 110 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Act | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 350 | 100 |
| Coe | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 50 |
| Cru | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 138 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ped | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 100 | 100 | 200 | 50 | 100 | 50 | 150 | 200 |
| Sen | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 250 | 200 | 100 | 0 | 350 | 0 | 300 | 100 |
| Cyc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dia | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nav | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cer | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Per | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Arc | 1500 | 1050 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 450 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1600 | 1050 | 100 | 510 | 2320 | 1060 | 710 | 550 | 1438 | 550 | 1350 | 850 |

Table 14: Monthly variations in the abundance (indv/l) of different genus of Phytoplankton in the P3 (Jan'2013-Dec'2013)

| | Jan' 13 | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec , 13 |
|-------|------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|----------------|
| Ana | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 200 | 100 |
| Chr | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2100 | 3000 | 1000 |
| Mer | 1000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1700 | 1800 | 700 |
| Mic | 0 | 0 | 2000 | 8000 | 15000 | 11000 | 4000 | 3300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Spi | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 24000 | 0 | 100 | 2000 | 5200 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Eug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 950 | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Lep | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2450 | 450 | 0 | 1800 | 2100 | 2000 |
| Pha | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5550 | 700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tra | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2150 | 750 | 850 | 200 | 100 | 0 |
| Act | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coe | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cru | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Dic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2500 | 0 | 0 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ped | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 400 | 100 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sen | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 250 | 0 | 240 | 200 | 0 |
| Cyc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 50 | 0 |
| Dia | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Nav | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cer | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Per | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 450 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Arc | 150 | 1000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1150 | 1000 | 3000 | 34500 | 15000 | 11100 | 19050 | 11500 | 1400 | 6840 | 7450 | 3800 |

Table 15: Monthly variations in the abundance (indv/l) of different genus of Phytoplankton in the P4 (Jan'2012-Dec'2012)

| | Jan' 12 | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec , 12 |
|-------|------------|-----|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-----|--------|------|-------|----------------|
| Ana | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chr | 0 | 0 | 350 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 85000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mer | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 2360 | 2000 | 1000 | 0 | 1050 | 2500 | 10000 | 9000 |
| Spi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2300 | 0 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 55000 | 3900 | 6000 | 4000 |
| Eug | 0 | 0 | 2600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Lep | 0 | 0 | 8200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 81000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pha | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 400 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tra | 2050 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 700 | 1000 | 70050 |
| Act | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coe | 0 | 0 | 350 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cru | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2000 | 0 |
| Ped | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sen | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cyc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dia | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nav | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1100 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cer | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Per | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2500 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Arc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 2050 | 0 | 11600 | 15000 | 2360 | 2300 | 86400 | 250 | 140650 | 7100 | 20000 | 84050 |

Table 16: Monthly variations in the abundance (indv/l) of different genus of Phytoplankton in the P4 from (Jan'2013-Dec'2013)

| | Jan' 13 | Feb | Mar | Apr | Ma y | Jun | Jul | Au g | Sep | Oct | No v | Dec' 13 |
|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|------------|
| Ana | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 800 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chr | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mer | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 | 200 | 100 | 50 |
| Mic | 10000 | 8000 | 7500 | 9000 | 10000 | 30000 | 11000 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Spi | 8500 | 1000 | 1000 | 500 | 1000 | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Eug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 600 | 100 | 0 |
| Lep | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 7100 | 7000 | 2000 | 0 |
| Pha | 1000 | 1000 | 950 | 1000 | 3000 | 0 | 300 | 300 | 1500 | 2000 | 300 | 0 |
| Tra | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Act | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 0 |
| Coe | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 400 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cru | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dic | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 300 | 0 | 0 |
| Pan | 2000 | 1000 | 1000 | 3000 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ped | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3100 | 170 | 600 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Sen | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2600 | 1600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cyc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dia | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nav | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cer | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Per | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Arc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 21500 | 11000 | 10450 | 13500 | 14000 | 30000 | 19100 | 2270 | 11900 | 10300 | 2600 | 50 |

ANOVA FOR PHISICO-CHEMICAL PARAMETERS AND PONDS

Overall:

summarizeaikaciharph do co2 no3 po4 amm bod tow toa con turrai

| Variable | Obs | Mean | Std. Dev. | Min | Max |
|-------------|-----|----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| aik | 96 | 151.5938 | 54.72372 | 40 | 315 |
| aci | 96 | 46.32292 | 25.30508 | 5 | 125 |
| har | 96 | 115.9167 | 40.77684 | 44 | 180 |
| ph | 96 | 8.259375 | .5644891 | 6.9 | 10 |
| do | 96 | 6.720208 | 2.001238 | 2 | 11 |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| co2 | 96 | 23.17708 | 12.77181 | 5 | 54 |
| no3 | 96 | .0683333 | .1161185 | 0 | .55 |
| po4 | 96 | .8113541 | .2009693 | .11 | .9 |
| amm | 96 | 1.382917 | 1.563466 | .1 | 5 |
| bod | 96 | 42.52083 | 17.64383 | 29 | 190 |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| tow | 96 | 26.64063 | 4.200867 | 19 | 39 |
| toa | 96 | 25.09375 | 4.570508 | 16.35 | 30.75 |
| con | 96 | 632.0729 | 252.7301 | 245 | 1290 |
| tur | 96 | 48.77083 | 53.41939 | 1 | 188 |

rai | 96 134.0833 134.1094 0 409

Pond 1:

. summarize aik aci har ph do co2 no3 po4 amm bod tow toa con tur rai if pond==1

| Variable | Obs | Mean | Std. Dev. | Min | Max |
|-------------|-----|----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| aik | 24 | 143.75 | 28.94861 | 92 | 197 |
| aci | 24 | 50 | 22.44026 | 23 | 90 |
| har | 24 | 118.0833 | 31.51248 | 63 | 171 |
| ph | 24 | 8.079167 | .4190871 | 7.1 | 9 |
| do | 24 | 5.385 | 2.100077 | 2 | 9.83 |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| co2 | 24 | 27.98333 | 14.07754 | 5 | 51.8 |
| no3 | 24 | .0354167 | .0520851 | 0 | .2 |
| po4 | 24 | .7670833 | .2718292 | .11 | .9 |
| amm | 24 | .725 | .5495057 | .2 | 2.4 |
| bod | 24 | 33.08333 | 1.639636 | 31 | 36 |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| tow | 24 | 26.41667 | 3.943147 | 19 | 31 |
| toa | 24 | 25.09375 | 4.644429 | 16.35 | 30.75 |
| con | 24 | 499.0417 | 29.51268 | 445 | 544 |

```
tur | 24 9.708333 7.244063 1 28
rai | 24 134.0833 136.2785 0 409
```

Pond 2:

```
. summarize aik aci har ph do co2 no3 po4 amm bod tow toa con tur rai if pond==2
```

```
Variable | Obs Mean Std. Dev. Min Max
-----+-----
aik | 24 92.625 28.86974 40 159
aci | 24 32.79167 13.80605 10 64
har | 24 73.95833 28.89333 44 141
ph | 24 8.083333 .6780192 6.9 9.5
do | 24 6.0525 1.599802 4 10.3
-----+-----
co2 | 24 12.70833 4.278146 5 20
no3 | 24 .0429167 .0486763 0 .17
po4 | 24 .7854166 .2321727 .22 .9
amm | 24 .4591667 .2048311 .1 .85
bod | 24 35.45833 4.558596 29 47
-----+-----
tow | 24 26.35833 3.900492 19.4 31
toa | 24 25.09375 4.644429 16.35 30.75
con | 24 373.9167 84.41611 245 511
```

```

tur |    24   14.125  7.121996    2   28
rai |    24  134.0833  136.2785    0  409

```

Pond 3:

Summarize aik aci ha rph do co2 no3 po4 amm bod tow toa con tur rai if pond==3

```

Variable |   Obs   Mean  Std. Dev.  Min   Max
-----+-----
aik |    24  170.625  34.10573    92  229
aci |    24   33.25  14.86534     5   63
har |    24  120.0417  31.05882    67  180
ph |    24    8.4  .6143218     7   10
do |    24   7.175  1.665311     4   11
-----+-----
co2 |    24  18.16667  6.545272     5   27
no3 |    24   .02125  .0202833     0   .1
po4 |    24  .8666666  .0816496     .6   .9
amm |    24   .5975  .1672605     .4   1.1
bod |    24  42.125  2.863754    38   48
-----+-----
tow |    24  26.7875  4.80365     20   39
toa |    24  25.09375  4.644429    16.35  30.75

```

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|----------|----------|-----|-----|
| con | 24 | 702.75 | 112.2839 | 600 | 911 |
| tur | 24 | 51.83333 | 30.84134 | 8 | 107 |
| rai | 24 | 134.0833 | 136.2785 | 0 | 409 |

Pond 4:

```
. summarize aik aci har ph do co2 no3 po4 amm bod tow toa con tur rai if pond==4
```

| Variable | Obs | Mean | Std. Dev. | Min | Max |
|-------------|-----|----------|-----------|------|-----|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| aik | 24 | 199.375 | 55.51327 | 87 | 315 |
| aci | 24 | 69.25 | 28.24466 | 17 | 125 |
| har | 24 | 151.5833 | 29.80358 | 85 | 179 |
| ph | 24 | 8.475 | .409931 | 7.4 | 9 |
| do | 24 | 8.268333 | 1.325524 | 5.89 | 11 |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| co2 | 24 | 33.85 | 11.44157 | 15.2 | 54 |
| no3 | 24 | .17375 | .1857023 | .01 | .55 |
| po4 | 24 | .82625 | .1618322 | .38 | .9 |
| amm | 24 | 3.75 | 1.375563 | .6 | 5 |
| bod | 24 | 59.41667 | 28.48022 | 40 | 190 |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| tow | 24 | 27 | 4.331382 | 20 | 33 |

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|----------|----------|-------|-------|
| toa | 24 | 25.09375 | 4.644429 | 16.35 | 30.75 |
| con | 24 | 952.5833 | 206.8856 | 623 | 1290 |
| tur | 24 | 119.4167 | 51.67197 | 60 | 188 |
| rai | 24 | 134.0833 | 136.2785 | 0 | 409 |

ANOVA FOR PHYSICOCHEMICAL PARAMETERS AND MONTHS

anova alk month

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.2011

Root MSE = 52.0157 Adj R-squared = 0.0965

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 57222.0313 | 11 | 5202.00284 | 1.92 | 0.0475 |
| | | | | | |
| month | 57222.0312 | 11 | 5202.00284 | 1.92 | 0.0475 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 227273.125 | 84 | 2705.63244 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 284495.156 | 95 | 2994.68586 | | |

. anova har month

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.1624

Root MSE = 39.6883 Adj R-squared = 0.0527

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 25647.8333 | 11 | 2331.62121 | 1.48 | 0.1543 |
| | | | | | |
| month | 25647.8333 | 11 | 2331.62121 | 1.48 | 0.1543 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 132313.5 | 84 | 1575.16071 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 157961.333 | 95 | 1662.75088 | | |

. anova ph month

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.1114

Root MSE = .565883 Adj R-squared = -0.0049

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 3.37281194 | 11 | .306619267 | 0.96 | 0.4911 |
| | | | | | |
| month | 3.37281194 | 11 | .306619267 | 0.96 | 0.4911 |

|
Residual | 26.8987455 84 .320223161

-----+-----

Total | 30.2715574 95 .318647973

. anova do month

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0805

Root MSE = 2.04076 Adj R-squared = -0.0399

Source | Partial SS df MS F Prob> F

-----+-----

Model | 30.6342458 11 2.78493143 0.67 0.7640

|

month | 30.6342458 11 2.78493143 0.67 0.7640

|

Residual | 349.836349 84 4.16471844

-----+-----

Total | 380.470595 95 4.00495363

anova co2 month

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.1731

Root MSE = 12.3512 Adj R-squared = 0.0648

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 2681.95202 | 11 | 243.81382 | 1.60 | 0.1141 |
| | | | | | |
| month | 2681.95202 | 11 | 243.81382 | 1.60 | 0.1141 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 12814.3775 | 84 | 152.552113 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 15496.3295 | 95 | 163.119258 | | |

. anova no3 month

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0837

Root MSE = .118208 Adj R-squared = -0.0363

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|-----------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | .107183336 | 11 | .00974394 | 0.70 | 0.7376 |
| | | | | | |
| month | .107183336 | 11 | .00974394 | 0.70 | 0.7376 |

|
Residual | 1.17375004 84 .013973215

-----+-----

Total | 1.28093337 95 .013483509

. anova amm month

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0410

Root MSE = 1.62826 Adj R-squared = -0.0846

Source | Partial SS df MS F Prob> F

-----+-----

Model | 9.5165585 11 .865141682 0.33 0.9779

|

month | 9.5165585 11 .865141682 0.33 0.9779

|

Residual | 222.704024 84 2.65123838

-----+-----

Total | 232.220582 95 2.44442718

. anova bod month

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0805

Root MSE = 17.9924 Adj R-squared = -0.0399

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 2380.95833 | 11 | 216.450758 | 0.67 | 0.7640 |
| | | | | | |
| month | 2380.95833 | 11 | 216.450758 | 0.67 | 0.7640 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 27193 | 84 | 323.72619 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 29573.9583 | 95 | 311.304825 | | |

. anova tow month

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.7465

Root MSE = 2.24916 Adj R-squared = 0.7133

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|-------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 1251.56034 | 11 | 113.778213 | 22.49 | 0.0000 |

```

      |
month | 1251.56034  11 113.778213  22.49  0.0000

```

```

      |
Residual | 424.931251  84 5.05870537

```

```
-----+-----
```

```
Total | 1676.49159  95 17.6472799
```

```
. anova toa month
```

```
Number of obs = 96  R-squared = 0.9199
```

```
Root MSE = 1.37588  Adj R-squared = 0.9094
```

```
Source | Partial SS  df  MS  F  Prob> F
```

```
-----+-----
```

```
Model | 1825.49131  11 165.953755  87.67  0.0000
```

```

      |
month | 1825.49131  11 165.953755  87.67  0.0000

```

```

      |
Residual | 159.015028  84 1.89303604

```

```
-----+-----
```

```
Total | 1984.50633  95 20.8895404
```

. anova con month

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0075

Root MSE = 267.758 Adj R-squared = -0.1225

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|----------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| Model | 45561.1146 | 11 | 4141.91951 | 0.06 | 1.0000 |
| month | 45561.1146 | 11 | 4141.91951 | 0.06 | 1.0000 |
| Residual | 6022325.38 | 84 | 71694.3497 | | |
| Total | 6067886.49 | 95 | 63872.4894 | | |

. anova tur month

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0332

Root MSE = 55.8574 Adj R-squared = -0.0934

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|--------|------------|----|----|---|---------|
|--------|------------|----|----|---|---------|

```

-----+-----
      Model | 9011.20833  11 819.200758   0.26  0.9909
      |
month | 9011.20833  11 819.200758   0.26  0.9909
      |
      Residual | 262083.75  84 3120.04464
-----+-----

      Total | 271094.958  95 2853.63114

```

. anova po4 month

```

      Number of obs =   96   R-squared   = 0.1834
      Root MSE   = .193134   Adj R-squared = 0.0765

```

```

Source | Partial SS   df    MS      F    Prob> F
-----+-----
      Model | .703661414   11 .063969219   1.71  0.0839
      |
month | .703661414   11 .063969219   1.71  0.0839
      |
      Residual | 3.13326223  84 .037300741
-----+-----

```

Total | 3.83692364 95 .04038867

. anova rai month

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.8311

Root MSE = 58.6056 Adj R-squared = 0.8090

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|-------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 1420099.33 | 11 | 129099.939 | 37.59 | 0.0000 |
| | | | | | |
| month | 1420099.33 | 11 | 129099.939 | 37.59 | 0.0000 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 288508 | 84 | 3434.61905 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 1708607.33 | 95 | 17985.3404 | | |

ANOVA FOR PHYSICOCHEMICAL PARAMETERS AND PONDS.

. anova alk pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.5217

Root MSE = 38.4591 Adj R-squared = 0.5061

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|----------|------------|----|------------|-------|---------|
| Model | 148417.781 | 3 | 49472.5938 | 33.45 | 0.0000 |
| pond | 148417.781 | 3 | 49472.5938 | 33.45 | 0.0000 |
| Residual | 136077.375 | 92 | 1479.1019 | | |
| Total | 284495.156 | 95 | 2994.68586 | | |

. anova aci pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.3524
 Root MSE = 20.6937 Adj R-squared = 0.3313

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|----------|------------|----|------------|-------|---------|
| Model | 21436.0313 | 3 | 7145.34375 | 16.69 | 0.0000 |
| pond | 21436.0313 | 3 | 7145.34375 | 16.69 | 0.0000 |
| Residual | 39396.9583 | 92 | 428.227808 | | |

-----+-----
Total | 60832.9896 95 640.347259

. anova har pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.4641

Root MSE = 30.3347 Adj R-squared = 0.4466

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|-------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 73303.75 | 3 | 24434.5833 | 26.55 | 0.0000 |
| | | | | | |
| pond | 73303.75 | 3 | 24434.5833 | 26.55 | 0.0000 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 84657.5833 | 92 | 920.191123 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 157961.333 | 95 | 1662.75088 | | |

. anova ph pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.1029

Root MSE = .543318 Adj R-squared = 0.0736

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|----------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| Model | 3.11364628 | 3 | 1.03788209 | 3.52 | 0.0182 |
| pond | 3.11364628 | 3 | 1.03788209 | 3.52 | 0.0182 |
| Residual | 27.1579112 | 92 | .295194687 | | |
| Total | 30.2715574 | 95 | .318647973 | | |

. anova do pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.3048
 Root MSE = 1.69558 Adj R-squared = 0.2821

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|----------|------------|----|------------|-------|---------|
| Model | 115.971411 | 3 | 38.657137 | 13.45 | 0.0000 |
| pond | 115.971411 | 3 | 38.657137 | 13.45 | 0.0000 |
| Residual | 264.499184 | 92 | 2.87499113 | | |

Total | 380.470595 95 4.00495363

. anova co2 pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.4208

Root MSE = 9.87712 Adj R-squared = 0.4019

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|-------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 6521.0446 | 3 | 2173.68153 | 22.28 | 0.0000 |
| | | | | | |
| pond | 6521.0446 | 3 | 2173.68153 | 22.28 | 0.0000 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 8975.28491 | 92 | 97.5574447 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 15496.3295 | 95 | 163.119258 | | |

. anova no3 pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.2822

Root MSE = .099974 Adj R-squared = 0.2587

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|--------|------------|----|----|---|---------|
|--------|------------|----|----|---|---------|

```

-----+-----
      Model | .361416678   3 .120472226   12.05  0.0000
      |
pond | .361416678   3 .120472226   12.05  0.0000
      |
      Residual | .919516694  92 .009994747
-----+-----

      Total | 1.28093337  95 .013483509

```

. anova po4 pond

```

Number of obs = 96  R-squared   = 0.0370
Root MSE      = .200407  Adj R-squared = 0.0056

```

```

Source | Partial SS  df   MS    F   Prob> F
-----+-----
      Model | .141936458   3 .047312153   1.18  0.3225
      |
pond | .141936458   3 .047312153   1.18  0.3225
      |
      Residual | 3.69498719  92 .040162904
-----+-----

      Total | 3.83692364  95 .04038867

```

anova amm pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.7758
Root MSE = .75234 Adj R-squared = 0.7684

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|--------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 180.147148 | 3 | 60.0490494 | 106.09 | 0.0000 |
| | | | | | |
| pond | 180.147148 | 3 | 60.0490494 | 106.09 | 0.0000 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 52.0734338 | 92 | .566015585 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 232.220582 | 95 | 2.44442718 | | |

anova bod pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.3446
Root MSE = 14.5155 Adj R-squared = 0.3232

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|-------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 10189.7083 | 3 | 3396.56944 | 16.12 | 0.0000 |

```

|
pond | 10189.7083  3 3396.56944  16.12  0.0000

```

```

|
Residual | 19384.25  92 210.69837

```

```
-----+-----
```

```
Total | 29573.9583  95 311.304825
```

```
. anova tow pond
```

```
Number of obs = 96  R-squared = 0.0040
```

```
Root MSE = 4.26023  Adj R-squared = -0.0285
```

```
Source | Partial SS  df  MS  F  Prob> F
```

```
-----+-----
```

```
Model | 6.73364551  3 2.2445485  0.12  0.9459
```

```
|
```

```
pond | 6.73364551  3 2.2445485  0.12  0.9459
```

```
|
```

```
Residual | 1669.75795  92 18.1495429
```

```
-----+-----
```

```
Total | 1676.49159  95 17.6472799
```

```
.
```

anova toa pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0000

Root MSE = 4.64443 Adj R-squared = -0.0326

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|----------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| Model | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0.00 | 1.0000 |
| pond | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0.00 | 1.0000 |
| Residual | 1984.50633 | 92 | 21.570721 | | |
| Total | 1984.50633 | 95 | 20.8895404 | | |

. anova con pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.7597

Root MSE = 125.903 Adj R-squared = 0.7518

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|--------|------------|----|------------|-------|---------|
| Model | 4609539.36 | 3 | 1536513.12 | 96.93 | 0.0000 |

```

|
pond | 4609539.36  3 1536513.12  96.93  0.0000

```

```

|
Residual | 1458347.13  92 15851.5992

```

```
-----+-----
```

```
Total | 6067886.49  95 63872.4894
```

```
. anova tur pond
```

```
Number of obs = 96  R-squared = 0.6840
```

```
Root MSE = 30.5139  Adj R-squared = 0.6737
```

```
Source | Partial SS  df  MS  F  Prob> F
```

```
-----+-----
```

```
Model | 185434.208  3 61811.4028  66.39  0.0000
```

```

|
pond | 185434.208  3 61811.4028  66.39  0.0000

```

```

|
Residual | 85660.75  92 931.095109

```

```
-----+-----
```

```
Total | 271094.958  95 2853.63114
```


anova rai pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0000

Root MSE = 136.278 Adj R-squared = -0.0326

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|----------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| Model | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0.00 | 1.0000 |
| pond | 7.9164e-26 | 3 | 2.6388e-26 | 0.00 | 1.0000 |
| Residual | 1708607.33 | 92 | 18571.8188 | | |
| Total | 1708607.33 | 95 | 17985.3404 | | |

. pwcorraikaciharph do co2 no3 po4 amm bod tow toa con turrai, star(.01)

| | aikaciharph | do | co2 | no3 |
|-----|-------------|--------|-----|-----|
| aik | 1.0000 | | | |
| aci | 0.4101* | 1.0000 | | |

```

har | 0.7803* 0.1973 1.0000
ph | 0.2343 -0.0049 0.2282 1.0000
do | 0.1608 0.2257 0.0335 0.3745* 1.0000
    co2 | 0.4695* 0.6059* 0.4303* 0.0715 0.1974 1.0000
    no3 | 0.5059* 0.4132* 0.3387* 0.1332 0.2669* 0.3709* 1.0000
    po4 | 0.1480 -0.0997 0.2035 -0.0208 -0.1274 0.0041 0.0309
amm | 0.6216* 0.5543* 0.5855* 0.2417 0.3720* 0.5657* 0.6701*
bod | 0.3451* 0.3072* 0.3248* 0.2038 0.3305* 0.3102* 0.4849*
tow | -0.2789* -0.0616 -0.1982 0.0177 0.1791 -0.0513 -0.1980
toa | -0.3625* -0.0307 -0.2590 -0.0892 0.0662 -0.0803 -0.2588
con | 0.6515* 0.4629* 0.5690* 0.3335* 0.4688* 0.4516* 0.5420*
tur | 0.4611* 0.3851* 0.4057* 0.2849* 0.5771* 0.3654* 0.4562*
rai | -0.3899* 0.0053 -0.3044* -0.0912 0.1470 -0.0753 -0.1975

```

```

    | po4amm bod tow toa con tur

```

```

-----+-----
po4 | 1.0000
amm | 0.1317 1.0000
bod | 0.1264 0.5561* 1.0000
tow | -0.1919 -0.0841 -0.0974 1.0000
toa | -0.2170 -0.1696 -0.1129 0.8369* 1.0000
con | 0.1788 0.7309* 0.5945* 0.0379 -0.0510 1.0000
tur | 0.1427 0.6775* 0.6209* 0.0367 -0.0433 0.8170* 1.0000

```

rai | -0.2933* -0.1838 -0.0630 0.5885* 0.7932* -0.0520 -0.0225

| rai

-----+-----

rai | 1.0000

. pwcorraikaciharph do co2 no3 po4 amm bod tow toa con turrai, sig

| aikaciharph do co2 no3

-----+-----

aik | 1.0000

|

|

aci | 0.4101 1.0000

| 0.0000

|

har | 0.7803 0.1973 1.0000

| 0.0000 0.0541

|

ph | 0.2343 -0.0049 0.2282 1.0000

| 0.0216 0.9623 0.0253

|

```

do | 0.1608 0.2257 0.0335 0.3745 1.0000
    | 0.1176 0.0271 0.7456 0.0002
    |
co2 | 0.4695 0.6059 0.4303 0.0715 0.1974 1.0000
    | 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.4886 0.0539
    |
no3 | 0.5059 0.4132 0.3387 0.1332 0.2669 0.3709 1.0000
    | 0.0000 0.0000 0.0007 0.1957 0.0086 0.0002
    |
po4 | 0.1480 -0.0997 0.2035 -0.0208 -0.1274 0.0041 0.0309
    | 0.1502 0.3337 0.0467 0.8409 0.2159 0.9680 0.7650
    |
amm | 0.6216 0.5543 0.5855 0.2417 0.3720 0.5657 0.6701
    | 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0177 0.0002 0.0000 0.0000
    |
bod | 0.3451 0.3072 0.3248 0.2038 0.3305 0.3102 0.4849
    | 0.0006 0.0023 0.0012 0.0464 0.0010 0.0021 0.0000
    |
tow | -0.2789 -0.0616 -0.1982 0.0177 0.1791 -0.0513 -0.1980
    | 0.0059 0.5510 0.0529 0.8637 0.0808 0.6196 0.0531
    |
toa | -0.3625 -0.0307 -0.2590 -0.0892 0.0662 -0.0803 -0.2588
    | 0.0003 0.7669 0.0108 0.3875 0.5218 0.4370 0.0109

```

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| con | | 0.6515 | 0.4629 | 0.5690 | 0.3335 | 0.4688 | 0.4516 | 0.5420 |
| | | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0009 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| tur | | 0.4611 | 0.3851 | 0.4057 | 0.2849 | 0.5771 | 0.3654 | 0.4562 |
| | | 0.0000 | 0.0001 | 0.0000 | 0.0049 | 0.0000 | 0.0003 | 0.0000 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| rai | | -0.3899 | 0.0053 | -0.3044 | -0.0912 | 0.1470 | -0.0753 | -0.1975 |
| | | 0.0001 | 0.9592 | 0.0026 | 0.3770 | 0.1531 | 0.4657 | 0.0538 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | po4amm | bod | tow | toa | con | tur | |

-----+-----

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|
| po4 | | 1.0000 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| amm | | 0.1317 | 1.0000 | | | | |
| | | 0.2009 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| bod | | 0.1264 | 0.5561 | 1.0000 | | | |
| | | 0.2196 | 0.0000 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| tow | | -0.1919 | -0.0841 | -0.0974 | 1.0000 | | |

```

      | 0.0610 0.4151 0.3453
      |
toa | -0.2170 -0.1696 -0.1129 0.8369 1.0000
      | 0.0337 0.0986 0.2733 0.0000
      |
con | 0.1788 0.7309 0.5945 0.0379 -0.0510 1.0000
      | 0.0813 0.0000 0.0000 0.7138 0.6218
      |
tur | 0.1427 0.6775 0.6209 0.0367 -0.0433 0.8170 1.0000
      | 0.1653 0.0000 0.0000 0.7229 0.6751 0.0000
      |
rai | -0.2933 -0.1838 -0.0630 0.5885 0.7932 -0.0520 -0.0225
      | 0.0037 0.0731 0.5423 0.0000 0.0000 0.6152 0.8277
      |
      | rai
-----+-----
rai | 1.0000
      |

```

ANOVA FOR POND AND PLANKTON DATA:

```

.
anova ana pon
Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0249

```

Root MSE = 84.4178 Adj R-squared = -0.0069

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 16770.8333 | 3 | 5590.27778 | 0.78 | 0.5056 |
| | | | | | |
| pond | 16770.8333 | 3 | 5590.27778 | 0.78 | 0.5056 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 655625 | 92 | 7126.3587 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 672395.833 | 95 | 7077.85088 | | |

. anova ans pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0682

Root MSE = 54.507 Adj R-squared = 0.0378

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 20000 | 3 | 6666.66667 | 2.24 | 0.0884 |
| | | | | | |
| pond | 20000 | 3 | 6666.66667 | 2.24 | 0.0884 |

|
Residual | 273333.333 92 2971.01449

-----+-----

Total | 293333.333 95 3087.7193

. anova chr pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0304

Root MSE = 8681.78 Adj R-squared = -0.0012

Source | Partial SS df MS F Prob> F

-----+-----

Model | 217448958 3 72482986.1 0.96 0.4144

|

pond | 217448958 3 72482986.1 0.96 0.4144

|

Residual | 6.9343e+09 92 75373231.4

-----+-----

Total | 7.1518e+09 95 75281960.5

. anova mer pond

Number of obs = 97 R-squared = 0.1356

Root MSE = 295.315 Adj R-squared = 0.1077

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 1271836.34 | 3 | 423945.447 | 4.86 | 0.0035 |
| | | | | | |
| pond | 1271836.34 | 3 | 423945.447 | 4.86 | 0.0035 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 8110625 | 93 | 87211.0215 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 9382461.34 | 96 | 97733.9723 | | |

. anova mic pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.2024

Root MSE = 3954.35 Adj R-squared = 0.1764

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|-----------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 365059628 | 3 | 121686543 | 7.78 | 0.0001 |
| | | | | | |

pond | 365059628 3 121686543 7.78 0.0001

|

Residual | 1.4386e+09 92 15636911.4

-----+-----

Total | 1.8037e+09 95 18985847.1

.

. anova spi pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0543

Root MSE = 6114.94 Adj R-squared = 0.0235

Source | Partial SS df MS F Prob> F

-----+-----

Model | 197556146 3 65852048.6 1.76 0.1601

|

pond | 197556146 3 65852048.6 1.76 0.1601

|

Residual | 3.4401e+09 92 37392531.7

-----+-----

Total | 3.6377e+09 95 38291253.3

.

. anova eug pond

Number of obs = 97 R-squared = 0.0464

Root MSE = 607.886 Adj R-squared = 0.0157

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 1672868.36 | 3 | 557622.788 | 1.51 | 0.2173 |
| | | | | | |
| pond | 1672868.36 | 3 | 557622.788 | 1.51 | 0.2173 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 34365832.7 | 93 | 369525.082 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 36038701 | 96 | 375403.136 | | |

.

. anova lep pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0500

Root MSE = 8262.78 Adj R-squared = 0.0190

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|--------|------------|----|----|---|---------|
|--------|------------|----|----|---|---------|

-----+-----

```

Model | 330244571 3 110081524 1.61 0.1919
|
pond | 330244571 3 110081524 1.61 0.1919
|
Residual | 6.2812e+09 92 68273489
-----+-----
Total | 6.6114e+09 95 69593742.8

```

. anova pha pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0783

Root MSE = 693.17 Adj R-squared = 0.0482

```

Source | Partial SS df MS F Prob> F
-----+-----
Model | 3752741.67 3 1250913.89 2.60 0.0566
|
pond | 3752741.67 3 1250913.89 2.60 0.0566
|
Residual | 44204591.7 92 480484.692
-----+-----
Total | 47957333.3 95 504814.035

```

. anova tra pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0268

Root MSE = 7476.73 Adj R-squared = -0.0050

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 141469628 | 3 | 47156542.7 | 0.84 | 0.4735 |
| | | | | | |
| pond | 141469628 | 3 | 47156542.7 | 0.84 | 0.4735 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 5.1429e+09 | 92 | 55901430.4 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 5.2844e+09 | 95 | 55625276 | | |

. anova act pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0385

Root MSE = 39.3418 Adj R-squared = 0.0072

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|----|---|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |

```

      Model | 5703.125  3 1901.04167  1.23  0.3040
      |
pond | 5703.125  3 1901.04167  1.23  0.3040
      |
Residual | 142395.833  92 1547.7808
-----+-----
      Total | 148098.958  95 1558.9364

```

. anova coe pond

```

Number of obs = 96  R-squared = 0.0294
Root MSE = 838.641  Adj R-squared = -0.0022

```

```

Source | Partial SS  df  MS  F  Prob> F
-----+-----
      Model | 1960078.13  3 653359.375  0.93  0.4301
      |
pond | 1960078.13  3 653359.375  0.93  0.4301
      |
Residual | 64705312.5  92 703318.614
-----+-----
      Total | 66665390.6  95 701740.954

```

. anova cru pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0316
Root MSE = 10.2062 Adj R-squared = 0.0000

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|----------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| Model | 312.5 | 3 | 104.166667 | 1.00 | 0.3966 |
| pond | 312.5 | 3 | 104.166667 | 1.00 | 0.3966 |
| Residual | 9583.33333 | 92 | 104.166667 | | |
| Total | 9895.83333 | 95 | 104.166667 | | |

. anova dic pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0438
Root MSE = 60.9314 Adj R-squared = 0.0126

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|--------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| Model | 15636.4583 | 3 | 5212.15278 | 1.40 | 0.2467 |

```

      |
pond | 15636.4583  3 5212.15278  1.40  0.2467

```

```

      |
Residual | 341562.5  92 3712.63587

```

```
-----+-----
```

```
Total | 357198.958  95 3759.98904
```

```
. anova pan pond
```

```
Number of obs = 96  R-squared = 0.0564
```

```
Root MSE = 1257.89  Adj R-squared = 0.0257
```

```
Source | Partial SS  df  MS  F  Prob> F
```

```
-----+-----
```

```
Model | 8708570.12  3 2902856.71  1.83  0.1464
```

```
|
```

```
pond | 8708570.12  3 2902856.71  1.83  0.1464
```

```
|
```

```
Residual | 145570251  92 1582285.33
```

```
-----+-----
```

```
Total | 154278821  95 1623987.59
```

```
.
```


anova ped pond

Number of obs = 97 R-squared = 0.0344

Root MSE = 362.511 Adj R-squared = 0.0033

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 435776.332 | 3 | 145258.777 | 1.11 | 0.3510 |
| | | | | | |
| pond | 435776.332 | 3 | 145258.777 | 1.11 | 0.3510 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 12221495.8 | 93 | 131413.934 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 12657272.2 | 96 | 131846.585 | | |

. anovasen pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0432

Root MSE = 314.328 Adj R-squared = 0.0120

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 410000 | 3 | 136666.667 | 1.38 | 0.2529 |
| | | | | | |

pond | 410000 3 136666.667 1.38 0.2529

|

Residual | 9089783.33 92 98801.9928

-----+-----

Total | 9499783.33 95 99997.7193

. anova cyc pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0367

Root MSE = 19.4757 Adj R-squared = 0.0053

Source | Partial SS df MS F Prob> F

-----+-----

Model | 1328.125 3 442.708333 1.17 0.3266

|

pond | 1328.125 3 442.708333 1.17 0.3266

|

Residual | 34895.8333 92 379.302536

-----+-----

Total | 36223.9583 95 381.304825

anovadia pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0175

Root MSE = 20.2375 Adj R-squared = -0.0146

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 669.791667 | 3 | 223.263889 | 0.55 | 0.6527 |
| | | | | | |
| pond | 669.791667 | 3 | 223.263889 | 0.55 | 0.6527 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 37679.1667 | 92 | 409.556159 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 38348.9583 | 95 | 403.673246 | | |

. anova nav pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0245

Root MSE = 123.561 Adj R-squared = -0.0073

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 35312.5 | 3 | 11770.8333 | 0.77 | 0.5132 |
| | | | | | |
| pond | 35312.5 | 3 | 11770.8333 | 0.77 | 0.5132 |
| | | | | | |

Residual | 1404583.33 92 15267.2101

-----+-----

Total | 1439895.83 95 15156.7982

. anova cer pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0768

Root MSE = 12139.8 Adj R-squared = 0.0467

Source | Partial SS df MS F Prob> F

-----+-----

Model | 1.1280e+09 3 376002986 2.55 0.0604

|

pond | 1.1280e+09 3 376002986 2.55 0.0604

|

Residual | 1.3558e+10 92 147374862

-----+-----

Total | 1.4686e+10 95 154594697

. anova per pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0955

Root MSE = 804.234 Adj R-squared = 0.0660

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|----------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| Model | 6279103.12 | 3 | 2093034.37 | 3.24 | 0.0258 |
| pond | 6279103.13 | 3 | 2093034.38 | 3.24 | 0.0258 |
| Residual | 59504870.8 | 92 | 646792.074 | | |
| Total | 65783974 | 95 | 692462.884 | | |

. anova arc pond

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0841
 Root MSE = 250.969 Adj R-squared = 0.0543

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|----------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| Model | 532361.458 | 3 | 177453.819 | 2.82 | 0.0434 |
| pond | 532361.458 | 3 | 177453.819 | 2.82 | 0.0434 |
| Residual | 5794662.5 | 92 | 62985.462 | | |

-----+-----
Total | 6327023.96 95 66600.2522

ANOVA for season and Plankton data:

. anova ana season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0187

Root MSE = 84.6873 Adj R-squared = -0.0133

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 12578.125 | 3 | 4192.70833 | 0.58 | 0.6266 |
| | | | | | |
| season | 12578.125 | 3 | 4192.70833 | 0.58 | 0.6266 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 659817.708 | 92 | 7171.93161 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 672395.833 | 95 | 7077.85088 | | |

. anova ans season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0831

Root MSE = 54.069 Adj R-squared = 0.0532

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob>F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|--------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 24375 | 3 | 8125 | 2.78 | 0.0455 |
| | | | | | |
| season | 24375 | 3 | 8125 | 2.78 | 0.0455 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 268958.333 | 92 | 2923.46014 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 293333.333 | 95 | 3087.7193 | | |

. anova chr season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0196

Root MSE = 8729.93 Adj R-squared = -0.0124

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob>F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|--------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 140307240 | 3 | 46769079.9 | 0.61 | 0.6078 |
| | | | | | |
| season | 140307240 | 3 | 46769079.9 | 0.61 | 0.6078 |
| | | | | | |

Residual | 7.0115e+09 92 76211728.4

-----+-----

Total | 7.1518e+09 95 75281960.5

. anova mer season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0548

Root MSE = 310.457 Adj R-squared = 0.0239

Source | Partial SS df MS F Prob> F

-----+-----

Model | 513652.344 3 171217.448 1.78 0.1572

|

season | 513652.344 3 171217.448 1.78 0.1572

|

Residual | 8867278.65 92 96383.4635

-----+-----

Total | 9380930.99 95 98746.642

.

. anovamic season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0177

Root MSE = 4388.38 Adj R-squared = -0.0143

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 31934268.8 | 3 | 10644756.3 | 0.55 | 0.6476 |
| | | | | | |
| season | 31934268.8 | 3 | 10644756.3 | 0.55 | 0.6476 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 1.7717e+09 | 92 | 19257839.2 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 1.8037e+09 | 95 | 18985847.1 | | |

. anova spi season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0097

Root MSE = 6257.54 Adj R-squared = -0.0226

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 35245416.7 | 3 | 11748472.2 | 0.30 | 0.8253 |
| | | | | | |
| season | 35245416.7 | 3 | 11748472.2 | 0.30 | 0.8253 |
| | | | | | |

Residual | 3.6024e+09 92 39156778.8

-----+-----

Total | 3.6377e+09 95 38291253.3

. anova eug season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0304

Root MSE = 616.229 Adj R-squared = -0.0012

Source | Partial SS df MS F Prob> F

-----+-----

Model | 1095975 3 365325 0.96 0.4142

|

season | 1095975 3 365325 0.96 0.4142

|

Residual | 34935887.5 92 379737.908

-----+-----

Total | 36031862.5 95 379282.763

. anova lep season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0224

Root MSE = 8381.77 Adj R-squared = -0.0095

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 148038742 | 3 | 49346247.2 | 0.70 | 0.5530 |
| | | | | | |
| season | 148038742 | 3 | 49346247.2 | 0.70 | 0.5530 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 6.4634e+09 | 92 | 70253987.2 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 6.6114e+09 | 95 | 69593742.8 | | |

. anova pha season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0161
 Root MSE = 716.176 Adj R-squared = -0.0160

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 769772.917 | 3 | 256590.972 | 0.50 | 0.6830 |
| | | | | | |
| season | 769772.917 | 3 | 256590.972 | 0.50 | 0.6830 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 47187560.4 | 92 | 512908.265 | | |

-----+-----
Total | 47957333.3 95 504814.035

. anova tra season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0278

Root MSE = 7472.74 Adj R-squared = -0.0039

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 146953263 | 3 | 48984420.8 | 0.88 | 0.4560 |
| | | | | | |
| season | 146953263 | 3 | 48984420.8 | 0.88 | 0.4560 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 5.1374e+09 | 92 | 55841825.7 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 5.2844e+09 | 95 | 55625276 | | |

. anova act season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.1008

Root MSE = 38.047 Adj R-squared = 0.0714

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|----------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| Model | 14921.875 | 3 | 4973.95833 | 3.44 | 0.0201 |
| season | 14921.875 | 3 | 4973.95833 | 3.44 | 0.0201 |
| Residual | 133177.083 | 92 | 1447.57699 | | |
| Total | 148098.958 | 95 | 1558.9364 | | |

. anova coe season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0509

Root MSE = 829.291 Adj R-squared = 0.0200

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|----------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| Model | 3394817.71 | 3 | 1131605.9 | 1.65 | 0.1843 |
| season | 3394817.71 | 3 | 1131605.9 | 1.65 | 0.1843 |
| Residual | 63270572.9 | 92 | 687723.619 | | |

Total | 66665390.6 95 701740.954

anova cru season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0526

Root MSE = 10.0947 Adj R-squared = 0.0217

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 520.833333 | 3 | 173.611111 | 1.70 | 0.1717 |
| | | | | | |
| season | 520.833333 | 3 | 173.611111 | 1.70 | 0.1717 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 9375 | 92 | 101.902174 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 9895.83333 | 95 | 104.166667 | | |

. anova dic season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0145

Root MSE = 61.8586 Adj R-squared = -0.0177

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|--------|------------|----|----|---|---------|
|--------|------------|----|----|---|---------|

```

-----+-----
      Model |   5162.5   3 1720.83333   0.45  0.7181
      |
season |   5162.5   3 1720.83333   0.45  0.7181
      |
      Residual | 352036.458  92 3826.48324
-----+-----

      Total | 357198.958  95 3759.98904

```

. anova pan season

```

      Number of obs =   96  R-squared   = 0.0574
      Root MSE   = 1257.22  Adj R-squared = 0.0267

```

```

      Source | Partial SS   df    MS      F   Prob> F
-----+-----
      Model | 8862363.42   3 2954121.14   1.87  0.1403
      |
season | 8862363.42   3 2954121.14   1.87  0.1403
      |
      Residual | 145416457  92 1580613.67
-----+-----

      Total | 154278821  95 1623987.59

```

. anova ped season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0879

Root MSE = 354.14 Adj R-squared = 0.0582

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|----------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| Model | 1112078.13 | 3 | 370692.708 | 2.96 | 0.0366 |
| season | 1112078.13 | 3 | 370692.708 | 2.96 | 0.0366 |
| Residual | 11538217.7 | 92 | 125415.41 | | |
| Total | 12650295.8 | 95 | 133161.009 | | |

. anova sen season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0577

Root MSE = 311.935 Adj R-squared = 0.0269

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|--------|------------|----|----|---|---------|
|--------|------------|----|----|---|---------|


```

-----+-----
      Model | 547848.958   3 182616.319   1.88  0.1390
      |
season | 547848.958   3 182616.319   1.88  0.1390
      |
      Residual | 8951934.38  92 97303.6345
-----+-----

      Total | 9499783.33  95 99997.7193

```

```

. anova cyc season

```

```

      Number of obs =   96   R-squared   = 0.0316
      Root MSE   = 19.5265   Adj R-squared = 0.0001

```

```

Source | Partial SS   df    MS      F    Prob> F
-----+-----
      Model | 1145.83333   3 381.944444   1.00  0.3958
      |
season | 1145.83333   3 381.944444   1.00  0.3958
      |
      Residual | 35078.125  92 381.283967
-----+-----

```

Total | 36223.9583 95 381.304825

. anova dia season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0253

Root MSE = 20.1565 Adj R-squared = -0.0065

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 970.833333 | 3 | 323.611111 | 0.80 | 0.4989 |
| | | | | | |
| season | 970.833333 | 3 | 323.611111 | 0.80 | 0.4989 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 37378.125 | 92 | 406.283967 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 38348.9583 | 95 | 403.673246 | | |

. anovanav season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0349

Root MSE = 122.899 Adj R-squared = 0.0035

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 50312.5 | 3 | 16770.8333 | 1.11 | 0.3491 |
| | | | | | |
| season | 50312.5 | 3 | 16770.8333 | 1.11 | 0.3491 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 1389583.33 | 92 | 15104.1667 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 1439895.83 | 95 | 15156.7982 | | |

. anova cer season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0601

Root MSE = 12248.8 Adj R-squared = 0.0295

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|-----------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 883370625 | 3 | 294456875 | 1.96 | 0.1251 |
| | | | | | |
| season | 883370625 | 3 | 294456875 | 1.96 | 0.1251 |
| | | | | | |

Residual | 1.3803e+10 92 150033974

-----+-----

Total | 1.4686e+10 95 154594697

. anova per season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0222

Root MSE = 836.155 Adj R-squared = -0.0097

Source | Partial SS df MS F Prob> F

-----+-----

Model | 1461673.96 3 487224.653 0.70 0.5563

|

season | 1461673.96 3 487224.653 0.70 0.5563

|

Residual | 64322300 92 699155.435

-----+-----

Total | 65783974 95 692462.884

. anova arc season

Number of obs = 96 R-squared = 0.0692

Root MSE = 253.004 Adj R-squared = 0.0389

| Source | Partial SS | df | MS | F | Prob> F |
|-------------|------------|----|------------|------|---------|
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Model | 438026.042 | 3 | 146008.681 | 2.28 | 0.0845 |
| | | | | | |
| season | 438026.042 | 3 | 146008.681 | 2.28 | 0.0845 |
| | | | | | |
| Residual | 5888997.92 | 92 | 64010.8469 | | |
| -----+----- | | | | | |
| Total | 6327023.96 | 95 | 66600.2522 | | |